



MOODY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
AND GRADUATE SCHOOL
CATALOG
2012-2013

MOODY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
AND GRADUATE SCHOOL

820 N. LaSalle Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60610-4376
FAX: 312.329.4344
E-MAIL: mts@moody.edu
www.moody.edu

Admissions Office

800.967.4MBI
312.329.4400

MOODY THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
AND GRADUATE SCHOOL—MICHIGAN

41550 E. Ann Arbor Trail
Plymouth, MI 48170-4308
734.207.9581
www.mts.edu

WELCOME!

You have picked up this catalog because you are considering seminary education. I applaud your decision! Graduate-level theological education will equip, shape, and mold you for a lifetime of effective ministry.

Moody Theological Seminary is uniquely positioned to train you for ministry in our rapidly changing world. With campuses in both Chicago and Michigan, we offer you options that are rooted deeply in the Bible and provide you with ministry skills geared for today's society. Want training in urban ministry? We can do that. Want classes in the biblical languages and exegesis? We can do that too. Want coursework leading to counseling certification? Moody is the answer. For whatever ministry role you envision in the future, Moody Theological Seminary can provide you with the training you desire.

As you consider further education and service to our Lord, I encourage you to make Moody your destination. Please let us know how we can serve you and your educational needs.

Only by His grace,



J. Paul Nyquist, PhD
President



DEAR BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN CHRIST JESUS,

Ezra understood the nature of his times. He saw that the Word of God, specifically the Law of Moses embodied in the Torah, was part of the history of the people of Israel in exile but was not part of their practical, everyday lives. For one thing, few Jews read or understood the Hebrew text, and few spoke anything other than Aramaic. In response Ezra made a purposeful resolve: he would fervently study the law of God, practice it in his daily life, and then seek to teach others what he had learned (Ezra 7:10). The culmination of his resolve is seen, at least in part, in Nehemiah 8, where Ezra carried out a public reading of the law, translating it into the vernacular of God's people (Aramaic) and giving the sense so that people could do something about it. Ezra exposed anew the relevance of the Word of God to his generation.

Our day is really not much different than Ezra's day. The Word of God is in our history as a nation, but it often is not in our daily lives, even for those who call themselves the church. Moody Theological Seminary exists to assist you to stand in the gap as Ezra did in his day. We seek to train men and women to form the living bridge between God's Word as it is (written in Hebrew, Aramaic, and Greek) and a world for whom the thought of a Word from God is foreign. Our programs are designed to help you not only to study the Word but also to apply it personally and then incarnate its truths, as Ezra did. It is only with these principal foundations securely in place that anyone is in a proper position to instruct others, whether through preaching, teaching, writing, counseling, or any other ministry form.

We at MTS are passionate about serving Christ in our service to you as you seek God's will for your life. There is not time to do our own will and then merely "tack on" God's will as an afterthought. Let us devote ourselves to finding God's will and pursuing it wholeheartedly. Therein we shall find our greatest joy and only lasting satisfaction.

Our programs are designed to help you lay the foundation for a lifetime of service. Bound up with our emphasis on sound theological education is an emphasis on practical ministry skills for a variety of ministry settings. If God has led you to MTS, may you find that His people here serve Him with a joy prompted by the Holy Spirit and energized by faith.

In the bonds of His grace,

John A. Jelinek

John A. Jelinek, ThD
Vice President and Academic Dean
Moody Theological Seminary
(2 Thessalonians 1:11-12)



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| INTRODUCTION | 7 |
| Moody Bible Institute | 7 |
| GENERAL INFORMATION | 19 |
| Admissions | 20 |
| Calendars | 26 |
| Academic | 30 |
| Semester Courses | 30 |
| Modular Courses | 31 |
| Academic Policies | 32 |
| Financial | 44 |
| Scholarships and Alumni Grants | 51 |
| Student Concerns | 54 |
| Student Life | 54 |
| Campus Facilities and Services | 58 |
| Alumni Association | 60 |
| ACADEMIC PROGRAMS | 63 |
| Educational Programs—Chicago | |
| Master of Divinity (MDiv) | 70 |
| Master of Arts in Biblical Studies (MABS) | 79 |
| Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership (MAML) | 83 |
| Master of Arts in Intercultural and Urban Studies (MAIS/US) | 87 |
| Master of Arts in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (MASF/D) | 92 |
| Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry (MAPM) | 104 |
| Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies (GCBS) | 117 |
| Graduate Certificate in Intercultural Studies (GCIS) | 120 |
| Graduate Certificate in Ministry Leadership (GCML) | 123 |
| Graduate Certificate in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (GCSF/D) | 126 |
| Graduate Certificate in Urban Studies (GCUS) | 129 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------------|
| Educational Programs—Michigan | |
| Master of Divinity (MDiv) | 70 |
| Master of Arts in Christian Education (MACE) | 96 |
| Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology (MACP) | 100 |
| Master of Theological Studies (MTS) | 112 |
| Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies (GCBS) | 117 |
| COURSE DESCRIPTIONS | 133 |
| ADMINISTRATION / FACULTY | 177 |
| MAPS | 194 |



MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

MISSION STATEMENT

As a higher education and media ministry, Moody exists to equip people with the truth of God's Word to be maturing followers of Christ who are making disciples around the world.

CORE VALUES

The Authority of the Word of God

The Centrality of the Church

The Worth and Dignity of the Individual

The Priority of Servanthood

The Practice of Integrity

The Responsibility of Stewardship

ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

The Moody Bible Institute Education Group includes two divisions: the Moody Theological Seminary and the Undergraduate School. The deans, who report to the provost, administer their schools through their chairpersons and faculty. The Vice President and Dean of Moody Theological Seminary has overall responsibility for all graduate programs.

FOUNDER, DWIGHT LYMAN MOODY

D. L. Moody was a man of rare ability and vision. In many ways, he was far ahead of his time. The principles and techniques he employed in his work were often new and innovative. His dream to train lay men and women to do the work of evangelism resulted in the establishment of one of the first Bible institutes in the world. His intense desire to provide inexpensive literature to the public resulted in the founding of the Moody Institute Colportage Association, the first organization in North America to publish gospel books in paperback. Moody's emphasis on practical Christian work came in a day when few people knew much about personal evangelism. His methods of soul-winning have since inspired thousands of Christians to witness for their Lord.

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

INSTITUTIONAL POSITIONS RELATED TO THE MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE DOCTRINAL STATEMENT (1928)

Throughout its history Moody Bible Institute has without qualification held to the essentials of biblical orthodoxy. In addition it has defined itself in other distinct ways in terms of more specific interpretations of Scripture. Moody Bible Institute's doctrinal statement was adopted by the Board of Trustees in 1928 to reflect the historic doctrinal position of the institution. In May 2000 the Trustees also approved an additional statement, Institutional Positions Related to the Moody Bible Institute Doctrinal Statement (1928), to clarify and make explicit the doctrinal positions of the institution.

While the Institute's particular definitions are important to its position, it is readily recognized that they do not define orthodoxy for the whole body of Christ. Moody Bible Institute gladly embraces all who faithfully adhere to the essentials of biblical Christianity as fellow believers and colleagues in Christ's cause.

Whereas biblical Christianity is defined by the central tenets of the faith, throughout the history of the church various groups have employed more specific definitions to define themselves. Historically Moody Bible Institute has maintained positions which have identified it as noncharismatic, dispensational, and generally Calvinistic.

To maintain continuity and consistency with the heritage entrusted to its care, the Institute expects faculty and administration to agree with, personally adhere to, and support the Institute's doctrinal distinctives as set forth in the following:



MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

DOCTRINAL STATEMENT

ARTICLE I

God is a Person who has revealed Himself as a Trinity in unity, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit—three Persons and yet but one God (Deuteronomy 6:4; Matthew 28:19; 1 Corinthians 8:6).

ARTICLE II

The Bible, including both the Old and New Testaments, is a divine revelation, the original autographs of which were verbally inspired by the Holy Spirit¹ (2 Timothy 3:16; 2 Peter 1:21).

ARTICLE III

Jesus Christ is the image of the invisible God, which is to say, He is Himself very God; He took upon Him our nature, being conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the Virgin Mary;² He died upon the cross as a substitutionary sacrifice for the sin of the world;³ He arose from the dead in the body in which He was crucified; He ascended into heaven in that body glorified, where He is now our interceding High Priest; He will come again personally and visibly to set up His kingdom⁴ and to judge the quick and the dead (Colossians 1:15; Philippians 2:5–8; Matthew 1:18–25; 1 Peter 2:24–25; Luke 24; Hebrews 4:14–16; Acts 1:9–11; 1 Thessalonians 4:16–18; Matthew 25:31–46; Revelation 11:15–17; 20:4–6, 11–15).

ARTICLE IV

Man was created⁵ in the image of God but fell into sin, and, in that sense, is lost; this is true of all men, and except a man be born again he cannot see the kingdom of God; salvation is by grace through faith in Christ who His own self bare our sins in His own body on the tree; the retribution of the wicked and unbelieving and the reward of the righteous are everlasting, and as the reward is conscious, so is the retribution⁶ (Genesis 1:26–27; Romans 3:10, 23; John 3:3; Acts 13:38–39; 4:12; John 3:16; Matthew 25:46; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:7–10).

ARTICLE V

The church⁷ is an elect company of believers baptized by the Holy Spirit into one body; its mission is to witness concerning its Head, Jesus Christ, preaching the gospel among all nations; it will be caught up to meet the Lord in the air ere He appears to set up His kingdom⁸ (Acts 2:41; 15:13–17; Ephesians 1:3–6; 1 Corinthians 12:12–13; Matthew 28:19–20; Acts 1:6–8; 1 Thessalonians 4:16–18).

(Board of Trustees, October 1928)

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

INSTITUTIONAL POSITIONS RELATED TO THE MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE DOCTRINAL STATEMENT (1928)

Notes elaborating the 1928 Doctrinal Statement

- ¹ The Bible is without error in all it affirms in the original autographs and is the only authoritative guide for faith and practice and as such must not be supplanted by any other fields of human learning.
- ² Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, is fully God and fully man possessing both deity and humanity united in one person, without division of the person or confusion of the two natures.
- ³ An individual receives the benefit of Christ's substitutionary death by faith as the result of responding to the message of the gospel. Salvation is the free gift of God's grace through faith alone, therefore not dependent upon church membership, intermediaries, sacraments, or works of righteousness to attain or sustain it.
- ⁴ It is the Institute's position that this refers to the premillennial return of Christ at which time He will set up His millennial reign during which time He will fulfill His promises to Israel.
- ⁵ This affirms that the first human beings were special and unique creations by God as contrasted to being derived from any pre-existing life forms. Further, God created everything, after its kind, which excludes any position that allows for any evolutionary process between kinds.
- ⁶ This statement excludes any position which asserts a temporary or complete cessation of consciousness, or merging with eternal oneness, or annihilation of the damned, or a "second chance" or a period of suffering or purification in preparation for entrance into the presence of God.
- ⁷ The church of Jesus Christ is a distinct entity from Israel in the ongoing program of God. Further, this universal church consists of all who possess saving faith in the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ from Pentecost to the Rapture of the church and which will represent every language, people, and nation.
- ⁸ Christ will return in the air preceding the seven-year Tribulation at which time He will receive into heaven all believers who constitute His church. During that tribulation period God will bring salvation to Israel and the nations while exercising judgment on unbelievers.

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

ADDENDUM

INSTITUTIONAL POSITIONS IN ADDITION TO THE ELABORATION OF THE MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE DOCTRINAL STATEMENT (1928)

In addition to distinctives derived from a historic understanding of the 1928 Doctrinal Statement, the Moody Bible Institute has historically been identified with the positions outlined below. Although trustees, education administrators, and faculty are expected to hold these positions, we recognize that we serve and minister with others whose traditions differ on these subjects.

GENDER ROLES IN MINISTRY

The Moody Bible Institute values the worth and dignity of all persons without distinction as created in God's image. We affirm the priesthood of all believers and the responsibility of every Christian woman and man to take an active role in edifying the church. For that purpose, the Holy Spirit distributes ministry gifts to believers without distinction of any kind. That reality imposes the responsibility on every believer to fulfill ministry consistent with God's grace.

The Institute distinguishes between ministry function and church office. While upholding the necessity of mutual respect and affirmation as those subject to the Word of God, Moody Bible Institute understands that the biblical office of elder/pastor in the early church was gender specific. Therefore it maintains that it is consistent with that understanding of Scripture that those church offices should be limited to the male gender.

SIGN GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

The Institute maintains that there is one baptism of the Holy Spirit that occurs at the time a person is born again, placing that one into the body of Christ. MBI also distinguishes between spiritual gifts distributed to believers to equip them for ministry and the "sign gifts," which are understood to have been manifestations of the Holy Spirit to authenticate the messenger and the gospel message during the foundational period of the church. Therefore, the Institute holds that "sign gifts" are not normative for the church today. While this institutional position is not and must not be a test of fellowship with those whose traditions differ, members of this community will neither practice nor propagate practices at variance with the Institute's position.

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

DOCTRINAL QUALIFICATIONS FOR STUDENTS

To maintain continuity and consistency with the heritage entrusted to its care, Moody Bible Institute requires its faculty and administration to agree with, personally adhere to, and support all the school's doctrinal distinctives. These identify what is believed and taught in our classes. However, the school also recognizes that its specific theological positions do not define orthodoxy for the whole body of Christ. For this reason, Moody Bible Institute accepts students from other theological traditions within conservative evangelicalism. However, to be admitted and to graduate, students must personally adhere to and support the following doctrinal positions:

the inspiration, authority, and inerrancy of Scripture,
the Trinity,
the full deity and full humanity of Christ,
the creation of the human race in the image of God,
the spiritual lostness of the human race,
the substitutionary atonement and bodily resurrection of Christ,
salvation by grace through faith alone in Christ alone,
the physical and imminent return of Christ, and
the eternal reward of the righteous and the eternal judgment of the lost.



MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

Moody Bible Institute endeavors to prepare individuals on the graduate level both academically and professionally for the tasks of evangelism, Christian education, and leadership training in evangelical churches, schools, missions, and other Christian agencies.

The mission of the Education Group at MBI is to educate students to think biblically, live Christianly, and serve the church effectively.

Underlying the educational philosophy of the Institute is the conviction that the Bible in its original manuscripts is the verbally inspired, inerrant, and authoritative Word of God. Consequently, a study of the Bible constitutes the most significant discipline for any person. This concept is reflected in the Institute's motto: "Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth" (2 Timothy 2:15 KJV).

The Bible, therefore, is the central integrating factor of the total curriculum. All truth ultimately is related to and unified by the revealed Word of God.

The Bible reveals a triune God who is the Creator, Redeemer, and Source of all truth. He desires to communicate Himself to mankind and has done so throughout human history.

The Bible reveals that humans, created by God in His own image, were alienated from God by sin. Yet as beings of infinite worth, when regenerated, they are able to discover God's plan for their individual fulfillment.

The Bible also reveals that education is a process in which a student, guided by a professor and in his or her own studies, receives knowledge by which he or she modifies his or her attitudes and behavior to conform more and more to God's purpose and to the character of Jesus Christ.

Christian education at Moody Bible Institute is founded upon five basic principles. First, it is Spirit-directed. Education is the sum total of the experiences that shape a person's mind and life. Distinctively Christian education is a process the Holy Spirit directs in a student's life.

Second, Christian education is student-related. The students' ultimate motive is to glorify God by fulfilling his or her place in God's plan. Christian education, therefore, is consistent with instruction in God's Word and other areas of knowledge that prepare a person for all aspects of life and direct him or her toward the realization of his or her God-given potential.

In areas not specified by the doctrinal statement, the student is free to hold and express individual convictions. While guidelines are provided through

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

this philosophy, students are encouraged to think for themselves and to make intelligent decisions based on principles in God's Word.

Third, Christian education is faculty-guided. Students may receive guidance through classroom instruction, independent and self-directed study, counseling, and informal activities.

Every area of instruction is a calling of God necessitating the best in academic and spiritual preparation. Faculty members provide a model of Christian living while engaging in a discipling ministry with the students. Since the Bible is the underlying source of truth, faculty members are expected to meet the life standards that flow from the teaching of the Scriptures.

Fourth, Christian education is educationally balanced. The Institute strives to maintain a balance between theoretical subject matter and application. Students are expected to acquire knowledge and master skills. They learn to make value judgments, develop a sense of responsibility, and mature in every area of their personalities.

Fifth, Christian education is practically oriented. The primary focus of the curriculum is to strengthen and advance the local and universal church through an emphasis on worldwide evangelization and the edification of believers.

Opportunities to apply facts and concepts learned in the classroom are provided through a variety of field education experiences. Truths are taught through methods and resources that affect student attitudes and behavior and emphasize usefulness in Christian ministry.

EDUCATIONAL DISTINCTIVES

Delivering the unique blend of practical Christian training and sound biblical scholarship requires that we value and employ the following:

The Scholarship of Biblical Discovery

This is exegetical research that engages the biblical text in order to state new paradigms supported by biblical exegesis while engaging with contrary and complementary critical scholarship (STUDY THE WORD).

The Scholarship of Engagement

Also known as applied biblical research, this engagement takes a specific biblical/theological discovery and shows its application in life in varied settings (STUDY/LIVE THE WORD).

The Scholarship of Biblical Integration

Utilizing reflective observation of basic/applied Bible research, this discipline brings together two or more areas of biblical discovery in a creative synthesis (STUDY/LIVE THE WORD).

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

The Scholarship of Teaching and Preaching

Draws on other three scholarships in order to communicate and impart skills in a format that can be acquired, integrated, and applied within specific audiences (TEACH THE WORD).

Most seminaries focus on one or two characteristics for their students. Moody Theological Seminary seeks to produce balanced and exceptional leaders in all four vital areas of **Discover, Integration, Engagement, and Teaching**. Students come to MTS and discover scholarship that not only transforms but produces leaders who can integrate the balance of skills necessary to make them truly exceptional.

INSTITUTE MINISTRIES

Approximately 90,000 people have attended Moody Bible Institute's Undergraduate School since it began; about 1,500 are currently enrolled. Moody Theological Seminary has an active resident student body of about 300, while over 150 students are actively enrolled in its nonresident, modular program.

Moody Distance Learning has provided college courses for over 110 years to those unable to uproot and attend school in a residential setting. Today, venues include independent studies, regional classrooms, and online courses in 16-, 8-week, and self-paced formats. Courses may be taken to supplement a residential curriculum or to earn a certificate, an associate degree, or a bachelor's degree in several fields of biblical and ministry studies.

The Institute currently owns and operates over 30 radio stations, and 752 stations are linked to the Moody Broadcasting Network by satellite.

Moody Publishers currently has approximately 700 titles and annually prints almost three million books and Bibles.

There are approximately 600 current full-time and over 1,000 part-time employees of the Institute. Moody Theological Seminary was founded in 1985.

MISSION STATEMENT

The Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School exists to train Bible interpreters who will apply and incarnate biblical truth and minister and communicate that truth to others.

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

STATEMENT OF VALUES AND COMPETENCIES

The academic programs at Moody Theological Seminary seek to encourage a thirst for knowing the Lord Jesus Christ, obeying Him, increasing in Christlike character, and serving Him effectively through the use of spiritual gifts. Toward this end, the programs seek to attain the following values and competencies:

VALUES

We seek three types of outcomes in the life of the student:

ACADEMIC:

We value the intellectual development of students toward a practical working knowledge of the text.

PROFESSIONAL:

We value the ability to incorporate biblical knowledge with the practice of ministry skills.

RELATIONAL:

We value the development of relational skills and the formation of Christian character in our students.

COMPETENCIES

A graduate of Moody Theological Seminary will:

•Theological Understanding

- Demonstrate an ability to objectively interpret and apply the Scriptures to life and ministry.
- Understand and articulate the essential doctrines of evangelical/Christian belief.

•Critical Thinking

- Demonstrate competency to conduct scholarly research, evidencing careful analysis and critical judgment.
- Articulate and apply a biblical worldview to life.

•Professional Competency

- Conduct their ministries with skills appropriate to each ministry.
- Integrate biblical knowledge to communicate or preach with accuracy and relevance.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning.

•Supervised Internships

- Develop ministry skills under guided supervision.

•Spiritual Formation

- Display an ongoing desire to grow in Christlike character.
- Exhibit passion for continued obedience to Christ and service to people.

•Cultural Sensitivity

- Exhibit an appreciation for cultural, theological, and denominational diversity in partnership with the church community in varied settings.

SUMMARY: We train Bible interpreters who will apply and incarnate biblical truth and minister and communicate that truth to others.

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

ACCREDITATION

Moody Theological Seminary, a division of Moody Bible Institute, is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (www.ncahlc.org, 312.263.0456) and the Commission on Accreditation of the Association for Biblical Higher Education (www.abhe.org, 407.207.0808). In addition to these accreditations, Moody Theological Seminary–Michigan is an accredited member of the Commission on Accrediting of the Association of Theological Schools (ATS, www.ats.edu, 412.788.6505). The common degree program across both campuses—the Master of Divinity—is only accredited by ATS when earned at the Michigan campus. Moody Theological Seminary (Chicago Campus) is a candidate for accreditation by ATS.

ASSESSMENT OF EDUCATIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

Moody Theological Seminary evaluates its educational effectiveness by measuring students' attainment of learning outcomes in academic programs. MTS also conducts periodic reviews using course evaluations and surveys developed by the Association of Theological Schools. Students are expected to participate in these surveys and other institutional assessment activities so that MTS can maintain and improve its effectiveness.





ADMISSIONS

GENERAL ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students admitted to Moody Theological Seminary are chosen on the basis of spirituality, ministry zeal, character references, and scholastic ability. Applicants should possess qualities that give evidence of usefulness in the Lord's service that will make them desirable members of the Institute family. For these reasons, candidates for admission must give evidence of acceptance of the Lord Jesus Christ as Savior, good Christian character, and a sincere desire to win others to Him. Active participation in an evangelical Protestant church and agreement with the Institute's doctrinal statement are also required.

All applicants to Moody Theological Seminary are evaluated for admission on the basis of the following four criteria: all academic records of postsecondary work, personal ministry history, character references, and statement of purpose for applying to the program.

A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university is required. Each student must provide transcripts verifying a 2.5 grade point average (on a scale of 4.0). An individual with a lower GPA may be considered for admission as a nondegree student. A student admitted to the nondegree status is limited to taking a total of twelve credits (typically four courses). Once these twelve credits have been successfully completed, the student is eligible to reapply for admission to a degree program.

Nationals from non-English-speaking countries as well as permanent residents, foreign-born American residents, and international students for whom English was not the first language, must take the Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL) and achieve a minimum score of 575 paper-based, 233 computer-based, or 85 Internet-based.

By completing and signing the application, the student promises to respect and adhere to the standards of MBI. The applicant also stipulates that he or she subscribes to the doctrinal statement of the Institute as found in this catalog. Since Moody is an interdenominational school, the applicant agrees not to teach his or her own special views of doctrine or practice, nor to press them on fellow students.

ADMISSIONS

APPLICATION DEADLINES

To ensure your application can be considered for the semester of your choice, please have all application forms and transcript(s) postmarked by the following dates:

| | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| SEMESTER: | Spring Semester: | December 1* |
| | Summer Session: | May 1 |
| | Fall Semester: | August 1* |
| MODULAR: | January: | October 15 |
| | March: | December 15 |
| | June: | March 15 |
| | October: | July 15 |

*Note: The application deadlines for international applicants are Oct. 1 for spring semester and May 1 for fall semester.

THE ONLINE APPLICATION

The online application consists of the application, an autobiographical essay, an outline of MBI's Doctrinal Statement, recommendation forms, and all necessary instructions. The student is asked to include any information pertaining to academic or personal circumstances that may help in the evaluation of the application. All credentials presented to the Institute become the property of Moody Bible Institute and cannot be returned to the applicant. Therefore, it is advisable that all submitted paperwork be photocopied for future personal use. No applicant can be admitted who has not been approved by the Admissions Committee and received an official notice from the Dean of Admissions.

Admission decisions are based on an evaluation of all required materials submitted in support of the application. A candidate who wishes to be considered must submit the following items to the Admissions office: 1) a completed application for admission; 2) a nonrefundable application fee of \$50; 3) an autobiographical essay; 4) agreement with MBI's Doctrinal Statement; 5) official transcripts from all educational and theological institutions attended; and 6) a pastor's reference, a peer reference, and an academic or employer reference. Pastor and peer references must be filled out by individuals who have known the applicant for a minimum of one full year and who are not family members.

ADMISSIONS

HEALTH FORMS—Chicago Only

All students taking one or more classes on campus in person must send completed Health Record Forms to Health Services by July 15 for fall enrollment and December 15 for spring enrollment. The HIPAA Form must be completed within the first three weeks of the semester. These records must be submitted on the original forms, available through MBI Health Services and online. Students are required to complete the Immunization Record, the Health History, TB Skin Test Form, and the HIPAA Form.

The state of Illinois requires students to submit documentation with the exact dates (month/day/year) of the following immunizations: measles (two), mumps (one), rubella (one), and tetanus/diphtheria (one within the last ten years, and must stay current throughout enrollment). Students who are not United States citizens are required to have the exact date of three tetanus/diphtheria immunizations, the third being within the last ten years, and must stay current throughout enrollment. All documentation must be submitted on the MBI Immunization Record Form and must be signed and dated by a health care provider. All records must be completed in English or accompanied by a certified translation in English.

A Tuberculosis Screening Test is also required. Documentation must be submitted on the MBI Tuberculosis Screening form. The TB Skin Test must be completed a minimum of two weeks after the most recent international travel and no more than one year prior to enrollment at MBI. All students traveling or residing outside of the United States two weeks prior to their arrival at MBI are required to have their TB Skin Test done at MBI Health Services. Students who fail to complete their health records prior to enrollment will be required to complete them at MBI Health Services at their own expense.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

REGULAR

This classification is for a student who has met all of the entrance requirements.

NONDEGREE

Students who wish to take theology courses but who do not intend to seek a degree at Moody may study as a nondegree student. The student may take up to 12 hours as a nondegree student. Students who wish to continue studies beyond this point must apply to a degree or certificate program.

ADMISSIONS

AUDIT

This classification is for a student who wants to take classes for personal enrichment. The student can take up to a maximum of 12 hours. If at a later date, the student enrolls as a regular student, credit will not be extended for any course taken as an audit student. Repeated courses will incur all expenses as outlined in the financial section of this catalog. Online courses cannot be taken for audit.

READMISSION

Students who have officially or unofficially withdrawn or have been released for academic or moral reasons from MTS will need to apply for readmission through the Admissions office. Students who are readmitted will be subject to the catalog requirements in effect at the time of readmission. Readmission is never automatic or guaranteed.

NONDISCRIMINATION POLICY

Moody Bible Institute admits students of any race, color, nationality, and ethnic origin to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students. It does not discriminate on the basis of color, race, nationality, or ethnic origin in the administration of its educational policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other school-administered programs.

Moody Theological Seminary admits male and female students to all programs to be trained for the many opportunities that exist to minister. The Institute distinguishes between ministry function and church office. While upholding the necessity of mutual respect and affirmation as those subject to the Word of God, MBI understands that the biblical office of elder/pastor in the early church was a male gender-specific office. Therefore it maintains that it is consistent with the understanding of Scripture that those church offices should be limited to the male gender.

DIVORCE

Moody Theological Seminary considers on an individual basis persons who have been divorced or married to a spouse previously divorced.

ADMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The Institute welcomes the presence of qualified students from countries outside the United States. MBI believes that such individuals enhance the cultural, intellectual, and spiritual atmosphere of the Institute by adding a diversity of experiences and perspectives. International students who wish to come and study with F-1 status as a full-time student cannot pursue the nondegree program.

International applicants should consult the nearest American consul or embassy regarding study in the United States. All international applicants must be able to read, write, speak, and understand the English language with a high degree of proficiency. Academic success at Moody will depend on the student's level of fluency in English. Therefore, all candidates coming from non-English-speaking countries or where English is not the primary language must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and have the scores submitted directly to the Moody Bible Institute Admissions office. A minimum TOEFL score of 575 on paper-based tests, 233 on computer-based tests, or 85 on Internet-based tests is required. Applicants who do not meet a minimum English proficiency requirement will not be admitted.

Exception to the required TOEFL test scores will be made in the following two instances only: 1) the applicant is a citizen of Australia, the British West Indies, Canada, Great Britain, or New Zealand and is a native speaker of the English language; or 2) the applicant has been admitted to and studied at an accredited educational institution in one of the countries mentioned above or in the United States within the past two years and has earned an accredited postbaccalaureate degree.

Applicants should be aware that several attempts may be necessary before the minimum score is achieved. Furthermore, the TOEFL test is offered only at certain times during the year. For more information on test dates and testing sites, write directly to TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, C N6151, Princeton, NJ 08541-6151, USA; or call 609.921.9000. Web site: www.toefl.org (school code: 1486).

CAMPUS VISIT INFORMATION

Prospective seminary students are cordially invited to visit the MBI campus and to enjoy a full day of activities on Tuesday through Thursday, including classes, chapel, a tour of MBI, and a meeting with an Admissions counselor. Campus visits should be arranged through the Admissions office at least one week in advance. Phone 312.329.4400 or 800.967.4624.

Regularly scheduled tours of Moody Bible Institute in Chicago are conducted weekdays at 11 A.M. and 2 P.M.

ADMISSIONS

Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School
820 N. LaSalle Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60610-4376
www.moody.edu

Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School—Michigan
41550 E. Ann Arbor Trail
Plymouth, MI 48170-4308
www.mts.edu

ACADEMIC/SEMESTER CALENDAR

FALL 2012 Semester—Chicago Campus

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| August 25 | Saturday | Residence halls open for new students |
| August 25 | Saturday | New student orientation, 8:00 A.M.–noon |
| August 26 | Sunday | Continuing students return |
| August 27 | Monday | Fall classes begin |
| August 28 | Tuesday | Opening Convocation, 10:00 A.M. |
| September 1 | Saturday | MTS Retreat |
| September 3 | Monday | Labor Day holiday |
| October 9–12 | Tues.–Fri. | Missions Conference |
| November 6–9 | Tues.–Fri. | Spiritual Enrichment Week |
| November 22–25 | Thurs.–Sun. | Thanksgiving recess |
| November 26 | Monday | Classes resume |
| December 13 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| December 17–20 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |

SPRING 2013 Semester—Chicago Campus

| | | |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| January 7–11 | Mon.–Fri. | January Modular Classes |
| January 13 | Sunday | Residence halls open at 8:00 A.M. |
| January 14 | Monday | New student orientation, 8:00 A.M.–noon |
| January 14 | Monday | Spring classes begin |
| January 21 | Monday | Martin Luther King Day holiday |
| February 4–9 | Mon.-Sat. | Founder's Week Conference |
| February 11 | Monday | Classes resume |
| TBD | Saturday | Service in the City |
| March 6 | Wednesday | Day of Prayer |
| March 9–24 | Sat.–Sun. | Spring recess |
| March 25 | Monday | Classes resume |
| March 29 | Friday | Good Friday holiday |
| May 9 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| May 13–16 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |
| May 18 | Saturday | Commencement |

SUMMER 2013 Semester—Chicago Campus

| | | |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| May 20 | Monday | Summer evening classes begin |
| May 27 | Monday | Memorial Day holiday |
| June 3–7 | Mon.–Fri. | June Session 1 Modular Classes begin |
| June 10–14 | Mon.–Fri. | June Session 2 Modular Classes begin |
| June 28 | Friday | Summer evening classes end |

2012

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| AUGUST | | | | | | | NOVEMBER | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | |
| SEPTEMBER | | | | | | | DECEMBER | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | | | | | | | 30 | 31 | | | | | |
| OCTOBER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | |

2013

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| JANUARY | | | | | | | MAY | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | |
| FEBRUARY | | | | | | | JUNE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 6 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| MARCH | | | | | | | JULY | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| APRIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

ACADEMIC/SEMESTER CALENDAR

FALL 2012 Semester—Michigan Campus

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| September 1 | Saturday | New student orientation |
| September 3 | Monday | Labor Day holiday |
| September 4 | Tuesday | Fall classes begin |
| November 7 | Wednesday | Seminary Banquet, no classes |
| November 22–25 | Thurs.–Sun. | Thanksgiving recess |
| November 26 | Monday | Classes resume |
| December 13 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| December 10–13 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |

SPRING 2013 Semester—Michigan Campus

| | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| January 7–11 | Mon.–Fri. | January Session |
| January 12 | Saturday | New student orientation |
| January 14 | Monday | Spring classes begin |
| January 21 | Monday | Martin Luther King Day holiday |
| March 29 | Friday | Good Friday holiday |
| April 25 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| April 22–25 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |
| May 11 | Saturday | Commencement |

SUMMER 2013 Semester—Michigan Campus

| | | |
|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| May 6 | Monday | Summer classes begin |
| May 27 | Monday | Memorial Day holiday |
| June 27 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| June 24–27 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |
| July 8–13 | Mon.–Sat. | July Session I |
| July 22–27 | Mon.–Sat. | July Session II |

2012

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| AUGUST | | | | | | | NOVEMBER | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | |
| SEPTEMBER | | | | | | | DECEMBER | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| 30 | | | | | | | 30 | 31 | | | | | | |
| OCTOBER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | |

2013

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| JANUARY | | | | | | | MAY | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | |
| FEBRUARY | | | | | | | JUNE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 1 | |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 6 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | |
| MARCH | | | | | | | JULY | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| APRIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |

ACADEMIC/SEMESTER CALENDAR

FALL 2013 Semester—Chicago Campus

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| August 24 | Saturday | Residence halls open for new students |
| August 24 | Saturday | New student orientation, 8:00 A.M.–noon |
| August 25 | Sunday | Continuing students return |
| August 26 | Monday | Fall classes begin |
| August 27 | Tuesday | Opening Convocation, 10:00 A.M. |
| September 2 | Monday | Labor Day holiday |
| September 7 | Saturday | MTS Retreat |
| October 8–11 | Tues.–Fri. | Missions Conference |
| November 5–8 | Tues.–Fri. | Spiritual Enrichment Week |
| Nov. 28–Dec. 1 | Thurs.–Sun. | Thanksgiving recess |
| December 2 | Monday | Classes resume |
| December 5 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| December 9–12 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |

SPRING 2014 Semester—Chicago Campus

| | | |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| January 6–10 | Mon.–Fri. | January Modular Classes |
| January 12 | Sunday | Residence halls open at 8:00 A.M. |
| January 13 | Monday | New student orientation, 8:00 A.M.–noon |
| January 13 | Monday | Spring classes begin |
| January 20 | Monday | Martin Luther King Day holiday |
| February 3–8 | Mon-Sat. | Founder's Week Conference |
| February 10 | Monday | Classes resume |
| TBD | Saturday | Service in the City |
| March 5 | Wednesday | Day of Prayer |
| March 8–23 | Sat.–Sun. | Spring recess |
| March 24 | Monday | Classes resume |
| April 18 | Friday | Good Friday holiday |
| May 8 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| May 12–15 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |
| May 17 | Saturday | Commencement |

SUMMER 2014 Semester—Chicago Campus

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| May 19 | Monday | Summer evening classes begin |
| May 26 | Monday | Memorial Day holiday |
| June 2–6 | Mon.–Fri. | June Session 1 Modular Classes begin |
| June 9–13 | Mon.–Fri. | June Session 2 Modular Classes begin |
| June 27 | Friday | Summer evening classes end |

2013

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | | |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|
| AUGUST | | | | | | | NOVEMBER | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | | |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | | |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | |
| SEPTEMBER | | | | | | | DECEMBER | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | | |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | |
| 29 | 30 | | | | | | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | |
| OCTOBER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | |

2014

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | | |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|--|
| JANUARY | | | | | | | MAY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | | |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | |
| FEBRUARY | | | | | | | JUNE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | | |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | 29 | 30 | | | | | | | |
| MARCH | | | | | | | JULY | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | | |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | | |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | |
| 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| APRIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ACADEMIC/SEMESTER CALENDAR

FALL 2013 Semester—Michigan Campus

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| August 31 | Saturday | New student orientation |
| September 2 | Monday | Labor Day holiday |
| September 3 | Tuesday | Fall classes begin |
| November 6 | Wednesday | Seminary Banquet, no classes |
| Nov. 28–Dec. 1 | Thurs.–Sun. | Thanksgiving recess |
| December 2 | Monday | Classes resume |
| December 12 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| December 9–12 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |

SPRING 2014 Semester—Michigan Campus

| | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| January 6–10 | Mon.–Fri. | January Session |
| January 11 | Saturday | New student orientation |
| January 13 | Monday | Spring classes begin |
| January 20 | Monday | Martin Luther King Day holiday |
| April 18 | Friday | Good Friday holiday |
| April 24 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| April 21–24 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |
| May 24 | Saturday | Commencement |

SUMMER 2014 Semester—Michigan Campus

| | | |
|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| May 5 | Monday | Summer classes begin |
| May 26 | Monday | Memorial Day holiday |
| June 26 | Thursday | Last day of classes |
| June 23–26 | Mon.–Thurs. | Final exams |
| July 7–12 | Mon.–Sat. | July Session I |
| July 21–26 | Mon.–Sat. | July Session II |

2013

S M T W T F S S M T W T F S

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------|----------------------|--|-----|
| AUGUST | | 1 2 3 | NOVEMBER | | 1 2 |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | | | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | | |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | | | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | | |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | | | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | | | 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|--|---------------|
| SEPTEMBER | | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | DECEMBER | | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | | | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | | |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | | | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | | |
| 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | | | 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | | |
| 29 30 | | | 29 30 31 | | |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| OCTOBER | | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | | |
| 27 28 29 30 31 | | |

2014

S M T W T F S S M T W T F S

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------|----------------------|--|-------|
| JANUARY | | 1 2 3 4 | MAY | | 1 2 3 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | | | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | | |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | | | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | | |
| 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | | | 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | | |
| 26 27 28 29 30 31 | | | 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|---------------|
| FEBRUARY | | 1 | JUNE | | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | | | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | | | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | | | 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | | | 29 30 | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|-----------|
| MARCH | | 1 | JULY | | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | | | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | | | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | | | 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | | | 27 28 29 30 31 | | |
| 30 31 | | | | | |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| APRIL | | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | | |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | | |
| 27 28 29 30 | | |

ACADEMIC/SEMESTER COURSES

ORIENTATION/REGISTRATION

As MTS anticipates the arrival of new graduate students to the Moody campus, an orientation is scheduled each semester. MTS strives to provide an atmosphere of Christian unity and fellowship as students are familiarized with the campus and various ministries.

New students can register online through Moody's *my.moody.edu* student portal if the admissions acceptance enrollment deposit has been received by July 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester. However, official registration for the semester will be completed during orientation, through consultation with a faculty advisor.

COURSE LOAD

The average course load is 12 to 15 hours per semester, including field education. A minimum of 9 hours per semester must be maintained in order to be classified as a full-time student.

A student enrolled for fewer than 9 academic hours is classified as a part-time student. Students may take as few hours as they desire. Part-time students must also complete the self-managed application.

International students (with F-1 status) are required to meet with an academic advisor from Academic Records in their first semester to ensure that their academic road map is in place and that they graduate within the given amount of time. It is important that F-1 students complete all their coursework, including field education, by the end of their final semester.



ACADEMIC/MODULAR COURSES

MODULAR COURSES—SCHEDULE OF CLASSES Yearly Calendar

| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Winter Courses | January 3–7 | January 2–6 | January 7–11 | January 6–10 | January 5–9 |
| Spring Courses | March 14–18 | March 12–16 | March 11–15 | March 10–14 | March 9–13 |
| | March 21–25 | March 19–23 | March 18–22 | March 17–21 | March 16–20 |
| | June 6–10 | June 4–8 | June 3–7 | June 2–6 | June 1–5 |
| | June 13–17 | June 11–15 | June 10–14 | June 9–13 | June 8–12 |
| Summer Courses | May 16–July 1 | May 14–June 30 | May 20–June 30 | TBD | TBD |
| Fall Courses | October 10–14 | October 8–12 | October 14–18 | October 13–17 | October 12–16 |

Schedule for the Week of Modular Classes*

| Time | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday |
|------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 8–10:00 A.M. | Orientation | Period 1 | Period 1 | Period 1 | Period 1 |
| 10–10:15 A.M. | | Break | Break | Break | Break |
| 10:15–12:00 noon | | Period 2 | Period 2 | Period 2 | Period 2 |
| 12–1:00 P.M. | | Lunch | Lunch | Lunch | Lunch |
| 1–2:45 P.M. | Period 1 | Period 3 | Period 3 | Period 3 | |
| 2:45–3:00 P.M. | Assembly | Break | Break | Break | ** |
| 3–4:45 P.M. | Period 2 | Period 4 | Period 4 | Period 4 | |
| 5–6:00 P.M. | Dinner | Dinner | Dinner | Dinner | |

* The time for classes offered during a holiday week may vary.

** Return flights should not be scheduled prior to 3:00 P.M. on Friday. Class must run until noon.

ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

CLASS REGISTRATION

Registration for all classes (semester, modular, and online) is handled through our Web-based registration system (*my.moody.edu*).

ON-SITE ENROLLMENT CONFIRMATION

On the first day of class, completion of the registration process is required. Each student must pay the remainder of the school bill and obtain needed information for the week.

ORDERING TEXTBOOKS FOR MODULAR SESSIONS

Textbooks for a modular course may be obtained several ways:

1. *Lifeway Christian Store*—You can order books via phone at 312.664.0799 (Chicago location) or visit the Web site at *www.lifewaystores.com* to make a purchase online or to check for the locations nearest you.
2. *Interlibrary loan*—Students may obtain the books through interlibrary loan at local public libraries.
3. *Internet*—You may want to purchase your books online.

MODULAR SCHEDULE CHANGES

Occasionally a scheduled class must be canceled due to lack of enrollment, professor illness, or some other unforeseen circumstance. Enrolled students are typically notified at least 30 days prior to the first day of the residency week, if possible, leaving the student time to transfer to another course. Fees, tuition, or deposits will be refunded without penalty to the student. Students flying to the city where the course is taught should not make airline reservations that cannot be canceled prior to 30 days before the class.

If the student chooses to cancel enrollment in a course, he or she must submit a written request to the Academic Records office (see refund policy page 48). This may be sent to *academicrecords@moody.edu* using your Moody e-mail account.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

GRADING SYSTEM

The following letter grades and their achievement equivalents are used by instructors at Moody Theological Seminary to reflect a student's performance in a course. Quality points corresponding to each letter grade determine a student's academic average and eligibility to graduate. Each grade, A through F, has a specific quality point value. The quality points earned in any course equal the quality point value of the grade multiplied by the number of semester hours credited. The grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total quality points earned by the total number of semester hours credited in those courses for which quality point grades have been assigned. All seminary students must maintain a grade point average of at least 2.5 to graduate.

| <i>Letters</i> | <i>Grade Points</i> | <i>Grade Scale</i> | <i>Letters</i> | <i>Explanation</i> |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| A | 4.0 | 96–100 | X | Repeated failed course |
| A– | 3.7 | 94–95 | W | Withdrawal, no penalty |
| B+ | 3.3 | 92–93 | WF | Withdrawal failing |
| B | 3.0 | 89–91 | WP | Withdrawal passing |
| B– | 2.7 | 87–88 | I | Incomplete |
| C+ | 2.3 | 83–86 | CR | Credit course—passed |
| C | 2.0 | 79–82 | CF | Credit course—not passed |
| C– | 1.7 | 75–78 | P | Noncredit course—passed |
| F | 0.0 | 0–74 | AU | Audit |

INCOMPLETE GRADES

All grade reports submitted to the Academic Records office must have a grade assignment for every student. If, at the discretion of the MTS Academic Standards Committee, a seminary student is granted an assignment extension, a grade of incomplete will be recorded in the grade book. A faculty member has authority to change a grade within six weeks after grades are released to the student (see Grade Reports section for release dates). If this grade is not changed within the appropriate time frame, it will be replaced automatically with a failure mark by the Academic Records office. This grade is binding, unless changed by the Registrar with a formal, written request outlining unusual circumstances. The student has four months from the day grades are issued to appeal the earned grade. After four months, grades are considered final.

REPEATING COURSES

Students may only repeat failed courses taken previously at MTS. When a course is repeated, the most current grade will be used to calculate the current and cumulative grade point average. The original grade will be noted with an “X” mark on the student's transcript but will remain.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

SPECIAL CREDIT OPTIONS

Transfer Credit

Coursework with a B- grade level or above from an accredited graduate school may be transferred. See page 42 for additional information.

Advanced Standing/Validation Exam Credit

MTS offers a limited set of validation examinations to students who desire to earn graduate academic credit based on undergraduate coursework completed at a Bible or Christian liberal arts college, extensive personal study, or other nontransferable learning. An examination fee is charged for each validation exam. For validation exam information, please contact the MTS office located on the first floor of Fitzwater Hall.

Validation examinations for academic credit are offered for the following courses:

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | NT-5503 New Testament Greek 1 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | NT-5504 New Testament Greek 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | OT-5503 Biblical Hebrew 1 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | OT-5504 Biblical Hebrew 2 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1 |
| ED-5500 Teaching Principles | ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2 |
| HT-5500 Church History | ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3 |
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry | |

Special Credit Limits

The maximum hours of special credit allowed in each program are explained in the following chart:

| PROGRAM | HOURS | TRANSFER CREDIT (T) | ADVANCED STANDING/ VALIDATION EXAM (ASV) | T + ASV LIMIT |
|---------|-------|---------------------|--|---------------|
| MDiv | 96 | 48 | 16 | 48 |
| MABS | 60 | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| MACE | 60 | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| MAIS/US | 60 | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| MAML | 60 | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| MASF/D | 60 | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| MTS | 60 | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| MACP | 58 | 29 | 9 | 29 |
| GCBS | 30 | 12 | 5 | 12 |
| GCIS | 21 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| GCML | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| GCSF/D | 19 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| GCUS | 21 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Note: Advanced Standing, Transfer, and Validation credit combined cannot exceed 50% of the total credits required for any program.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Directed Study Credit

Students enrolled in a graduate certificate program are allowed a maximum of three credits of directed study. Students enrolled in a master's degree program are allowed a maximum of six credits of directed study. Students enrolled in the Master of Divinity degree program are allowed a maximum of nine credits of directed study. Students should consult with an academic advisor to begin the directed study approval process.

GRADE REPORTS

Semester grades are required to be posted by the instructor two weeks after the last day of each semester session.

Modular grades are due two weeks after the end of the fifteen-week modular course session.

Students are able to view the grades in the self-service portal as soon as they have been entered.

GRADUATION

All seminary degree work must be completed within three years of admission for any of the graduate certificate programs, five years for Master of Arts and Master of Theological Studies degree programs, and within seven years for the Master of Divinity degree program. Students who fail to complete all requirements within the allotted time must apply for readmission to the program, and, if readmitted, will be subject to the requirements set forth in the catalog that is current at the time of readmission.

Students who anticipate graduating must submit a completed Application for Graduation to the Academic Records office by the stated deadline (please contact Academic Records for these dates at advising@moody.edu). Students who submit their application after this date may not be able to participate in the commencement ceremony.

Students not approved for graduation for nonacademic reasons may appeal such action to and through the Dean of Students (Chicago) or the Associate Dean of Student Services (Michigan) offices. The appeal must be made in writing and must be submitted within 10 days of the written notification of the action. In order to participate in commencement exercises, the student may have no more than two courses remaining toward completion of the degree and must be registered to complete those hours in the next term. Students who are in a Master of Arts degree program must have an approved final draft of their thesis completed prior to graduation.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

GRADUATION HONORS

Honors at graduation are based on grade point average, evidence of Christian character, and completion of all requirements. Honors are not automatically granted to graduates. Honors are granted by the faculty and may be withheld or modified, based on the processing of final grades.

The following GPA guidelines are used:

- Summa Cum Laude (With Highest Honors) 3.90–4.00
- Magna Cum Laude (With High Honors)..... 3.80–3.89
- Cum Laude (With Honors) 3.70–3.79

ACCESS TO RECORDS

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974—FERPA

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), as amended, sets forth requirements regarding the privacy of student records. This document outlines the Moody Bible Institute policies for the handling of student educational records, which are protected by this federal law. All educational officials requesting educational records on any MBI (MTS) student must read the following policies and demonstrate a legitimate educational interest in order to access FERPA-protected information.

This information is also provided to all students at Moody Bible Institute and Moody Theological Seminary as required by federal law, in accordance with the Annual Notification Requirement. Students have three primary rights under FERPA. These rights include 1) the right to inspect and review their educational records, 2) the right to seek to amend educational records, and 3) the right to have some control over the disclosure of information from their education records.

Moody Bible Institute is in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, which is designed to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of the students to inspect and review their records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office concerning alleged failures by Moody Bible Institute to comply with the provisions of the Act. Such complaints should be sent to Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20202-4605.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

ACADEMIC PROBATION/DISMISSAL

The MTS Academic Standards Committee has the responsibility of determining students' academic status each semester.

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 is required for graduation. Students whose semester grade point average drops below 2.5 will be placed on academic warning. This status will be communicated to the student to enable appropriate action that may be needed to maximize the opportunity for grade improvement.

Students who have a cumulative grade point average below 2.5 after nine hours will be placed on academic probation. If after one semester on academic probation the student's cumulative grade point average remains below 2.5, he or she may be placed on academic restriction. The total credits attempted by the student may be limited at this time.

Students who have a cumulative average below 2.5 for two consecutive semesters may be asked to discontinue their studies at Moody.

The committee uses the following criteria to guide this process:

| ACADEMIC STATUS | SEMINARY DEFINITIONS |
|----------------------------|--|
| Good Standing | No restrictions |
| Probation | 1. Cumulative GPA below 2.5 2. Student will be monitored each semester until GPA is above 2.5 |
| Academic Restriction | 1. Cumulative GPA still below minimum for Satisfactory Academic Progress 2. Credits attempted may be limited. This limitation may affect the student's eligibility to maintain full-time student status 3. Student will continue to be monitored until GPA is above 2.5 or Academic Dismissal. |
| Academic Program Dismissal | Student is academically dismissed from certificate/degree program. |

READMISSION

Academically dismissed students are ineligible to apply for readmission to Moody Theological Seminary. Any appeal for an exception to the dismissal policy must be submitted to the Academic Standards Committee within ten days of receiving the dismissal notification. The Academic Standards Committee will then act on the appeal. The decision of the Academic Standards Committee is considered final.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS

Students may request a transcript of their academic record or certification of student status through the Academic Records office. The Academic Records office will not issue a transcript or release other nonpublic information except on the written request of the student.

If a request for a transcript is submitted between the completion of a course and the release of a grade, the Academic Records office will send out a transcript without the latest course grade(s), unless requested otherwise by the student.

The following fees (per transcript) are applied to transcript requests:

- 3–5 business days' processing (\$10.00 U.S., check, cash, or credit card)
- 1–2 business days' processing (\$15.00 U.S., check, cash, or credit card)
- Overnight within continental U.S. (\$40.00 U.S., check, cash, or credit card)

Please make checks payable to “Moody Bible Institute.” Only MasterCard or Visa are accepted. For additional information, contact the Academic Records office at 312.329.2087 or academicrecords@moody.edu.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

After an enrollment of 12 hours, a nondegree student who wishes to pursue a certificate or degree program should contact the Admissions office for an assessment of his or her application status.

Changes from one MA program to another MA program or from one MDiv program to another MDiv program can be processed entirely in the Academic Records office. Changes from any of the certificate programs to any MTS or MA programs or to any MDiv program begin in the Academic Records office and are forwarded to the MTS Admissions Committee for review. The MTS Admissions Committee will evaluate the student's progress and will assess the request accordingly. A reply will be mailed to the student within one month of the request. Students who change degree programs will be subject to the requirements current at the time of the change.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are expected to participate fully in the academic and spiritual programs at Moody. Students who are absent from 25% or more of scheduled class sessions may not receive academic credit for the course. Faculty will inform students of additional policies at the beginning of each course.

NONCREDIT COURSES

Students may elect to take any seminary class for either credit or noncredit. The cost for noncredit classes is one-half the regular tuition rate. Noncredit courses may be repeated for credit at a later date; however, the fees for credit courses will be applied.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

WITHDRAWAL FROM SCHOOL

Students who are transferring to another school or simply permanently discontinuing their status as an MTS student must process an Enrollment Discontinuation form through the Academic Records office. Failure to process this form prior to discontinuing enrollment may result in failing grades for the courses in which the student is enrolled.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

All candidates seeking graduation must request candidacy by completing an Application to Graduate Form and submitting it to the Academic Records office. Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony, as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.

INCOMPLETES

A student who is unable to complete the requirements of a course by the end of term due to extreme circumstances beyond the student's control may appeal to the Academic Standards Committee through the Academic Records office. Please contact this office for appeal procedures and deadlines. If approved, up to five-week extensions (five calendar weeks from the end of a current term) may be granted. A grade of "Incomplete" will be entered by the Academic Records office for the courses receiving an approved extension. A failing grade may result if the student does not complete the course requirements by the extension deadline.

PLAGIARISM

Plagiarism is taking the ideas or words of another person and presenting them as one's own. Sometimes plagiarism is an intentional act of deception. Sometimes it is simply the result of ignorance, carelessness, or sloppy work. In either case it is unethical and constitutes a serious infraction of Seminary policy. When the words or ideas of others are used, proper credit must be given, either in a footnote or in the text.

Consequences of plagiarism will follow a three-step process:

- First offense – a grade of F is given for the assignment; the professor must notify the Academic Dean, the Dean of Students (Chicago) or the Associate Dean of Student Services (Michigan), and the Registrar. A record of the violation goes into the student's file.
- Second offense – a grade of F is assigned for the course; the professor must notify the Academic Dean, the Dean of Students (Chicago) or the Associate Dean of Student Services (Michigan), and the Registrar. The Dean of Students and/or the Registrar will notify faculty of students who incur a second offense in this area. A record of the violation goes into the student's file.
- Third offense – the professor must notify the Academic Dean, the Dean of Students (Chicago) or the Associate Dean of Student Services (Michigan), and the Registrar. The student may be suspended or dismissed from MTS. A record of the violation goes into the student's file.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Upon recommendation of the Academic Standards Committee, consequences for plagiarism may include dismissal from the Seminary or the revocation of a degree.

PROBATION

Students may be admitted to MTS on academic probation or academic restriction as a result of a low college grade point average or graduation from a nonaccredited institution. A student admitted on academic restriction may be limited to no more than 12 total credit hours at this status. The student must maintain the minimum GPA required for graduation in order to maintain satisfactory academic progress after the first twelve hours of course work.

PROGRAM STATUS

Classification of seminary students by year of study is determined by the following standard:

- 1st year 1–30 credit hours
- 2nd year 31–62 credit hours
- 3rd year 63+ credit hours

REGISTRATION POLICIES

Students will be notified when registration for a new semester is available and will be given the deadline for registration. Students will not receive final grades or diplomas or be permitted to register for classes until their student records are complete and accounts are paid in full. Students who have been discontinued for failure to remain active in their degree program must apply for readmission to MTS prior to taking additional classes.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

An academic residency of eighteen (18) credit hours is required for all academic programs.

Once admitted to a degree program, a student must take all courses at MTS unless the course will not be offered during the time allotted for completion of their degree program or if there is a compelling reason to take it elsewhere. Requests for approval to take the courses at another accredited institution must be submitted in writing to the MTS Instructional Supervision Committee in sufficient time to be considered prior to a scheduled registration time for the next semester.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Satisfactory academic progress is defined as completion of a minimum number of credits per semester or per year, depending on the degree programs, as illustrated in the following table:

| DEGREE PROGRAM | # CREDITS PER SEMESTER | | # CREDITS PER YEAR | CUMULATIVE GPA |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| MDiv | 5 | <i>or</i> | 14 | 2.5 |
| All MA and MTS | 3 | <i>or</i> | 9 | 2.5 |
| All Certificates | 2 | <i>or</i> | 6 | 2.5 |

ACADEMIC POLICIES

The Registrar will review each student's progress annually through viewing their credit hours and GPA, at which time students will be given a warning if they have not made satisfactory academic progress that school year. The student then has until the next review to make up extra credit hours and/or to bring up his or her GPA. If the student still fails to make satisfactory academic progress by the next review, according to the standards listed above, he or she will be placed on probation, during which the student has the opportunity to reestablish satisfactory academic progress.

The Academic Standards Committee, on behalf of the Academic Dean and the Registrar, will review student progress each semester to determine if they are moving toward satisfactory academic progress. Students who are able to reestablish satisfactory academic progress within a year's time will be removed from academic probation and resume their academic schedule.

After the Registrar has determined which students should be put on probation, students will be notified of their progress (or lack of progress) through a letter. A copy of the letter will be placed in the student's file to document the notification of the student. At the end of their year of probation, students should receive another letter informing them whether or not they have reestablished a satisfactory status.

STUDY IN ISRAEL OR GREECE AND TURKEY

Because MTS recognizes the importance of history, geography, and culture in studying the Bible, all students, especially Master of Divinity students, are strongly encouraged to take BI-5511 History and Theology of the Missionary Journeys or BI-6610 Historical Geography of Israel, which include a study tour. While trips are open to student spouses and area church members, academic credit can only be earned by MTS students who are registered for the course.

RECORDING OF LECTURES

The student is not allowed to record any lecture by any audio or video devices without the professor's permission. Recordings may be used for study purposes only and may not be duplicated, sold, or distributed.

THESIS REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements and deadlines apply to students writing a thesis in a master's program:

- The student must enroll in PY-6614 Research Methods and Thesis.
- The student must obtain a written approval of a thesis topic within the first two weeks of the Research Methods class. Approval of the formal prospectus, which will include an expanded outline and bibliography, must be obtained from the thesis advisor by the end of the class.
- The student must register for the appropriate thesis course.
- The student must submit a first draft of the thesis in duplicate to the

ACADEMIC POLICIES

advisor by January 30 of the year of anticipated graduation. At this time, the student must also schedule a review of the thesis draft with the thesis advisor.

- The student must submit an Application for Graduation to the Academic Records office.
- The student must submit a final draft of the thesis in triplicate by April 30 of the year of anticipated graduation. The thesis must conform to the stipulated style guidelines.

Further details are contained in the thesis handbook.

PROGRAM TIME LIMITS

Students are required to meet all their academic requirements within their program time limit. The time limits for Moody Theological Seminary programs are as follows:

- Certificate programs—3 years
- Master of Arts or Master of Theology degrees—5 years
- Master of Divinity degree—7 years

A formal petition for additional time must be submitted to the Academic Standards Committee through the Academic Records office. An extension fee is required. Extensions are seldom approved for more than one year.

NONENROLLMENT

Students will be permitted up to two consecutive semesters of nonenrollment at any point during their degree program. If students are not enrolled in any classes during an academic term, they may be required to take heavier credit loads in future terms in order to meet their program time limit. Nonenrollment for more than two consecutive semesters will result in discontinuation of the student's status. A discontinued student will need to reapply through the Admissions office and be reaccepted into the current curriculum before continuing studies at Moody Theological Seminary.

A student who is on probation or academic restriction must keep a continual enrollment until a 2.5 GPA is achieved. Failure to keep a continual enrollment will result in academic dismissal and the student will have to reapply.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may receive transfer credit for appropriate graduate-level work done at other accredited institutions within the past ten years, upon approval from the Registrar. Credit transferred from other institutions must be validated by official transcripts. The student may also be required to submit course syllabi and course descriptions before the transfer credits will be considered. Course materials may also be required. The student must have received at least a grade of B- (2.7 GPA) for any course to be eligible for transfer. Requests for transfer of credit should be submitted to the Academic Records office. New students have one calendar year from the time they begin taking classes at

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Moody Theological Seminary to apply for transfer of previously completed credits. The amount of time the applicant is permitted to complete the degree program will be reduced in proportion to the hours of transfer credit the individual receives.

Transfer credit is limited for all programs. Students are expected to fulfill the requirements for the degree through MTS. Any exceptions for meeting the requirements by taking outside coursework need prior approval by the Instructional Supervision Committee and will only be granted for compelling circumstances.

WITHDRAWAL (DROPPING A CLASS)

Due to the class session options within a semester (16-week, 8-week, Modular and Directed Study), we encourage students to refer to their *my.moody.edu* student center registration page if considering dropping a class. The dropping-date restrictions are noted to the left side of the course by using the “Academic Calendar Deadlines” icon. Students needing to withdraw from classes between the “Drop with Penalty” and “Drop with Greater Penalty” periods must do so through the Academic Records office. There is a fee of \$10.00 for courses dropped or withdrawn from when processed in the Academic Records office.

FINANCIAL

FINANCIAL

All students are expected to become familiar with the financial obligations they will incur through attending Moody Theological Seminary. There are a number of ways to complete a degree, including attending on-campus in a semester format in Chicago, IL, or Plymouth, MI; modular classes; or online courses. The fees associated with each of these venues is detailed below. The following information provides the essential data; if in doubt, however, a student should make inquiries at the Treasury Operations office (312.329.4368).

CHICAGO CAMPUS COSTS

SEMESTER PROGRAM

APPROXIMATE COST

On-campus student (12 credit hours)..... \$9,525 per semester
Off-campus student (12 credit hours)..... \$4,500 per semester

These prices include tuition, room, and board (on-campus). They do not include books, supplies, fees, medical insurance, or personal expenses.

BREAKDOWN OF FEES

Application Fee\$50.00

Tuition (per hour)

Credit (effective July 1, 2011) \$375.00
Noncredit (audit), 50% discount..... \$187.00
MBI employees, 50% discount \$187.00

Housing (per semester)

Students may choose to live off-campus or on-campus. On-campus housing is limited. Please direct your inquiries to Student Development (312.329.4190).

Jenkins Hall Apartments

Married/Single \$4,860.00
Double, per person..... \$3,240.00
Triple, per person \$2,700.00
Security Deposit (one-time payment)..... \$250.00

Board (per semester)

Jenkins Hall married and graduate students have the option to include a meal plan. Please direct inquiries to Food Services (312.329.4324).

20 meals per week..... \$2,005.00
15 meals per week..... \$1,785.00
10 meals per week (available to Jenkins Hall students only) \$1,470.00

Medical Insurance

All residential students are required to be covered by a health insurance plan that provides for hospitalization and medical-surgical coverage in the event of sickness or accident for the entire time they are enrolled as a student, including breaks between semesters. All students are personally responsible for any health care expenses not covered by their insurance (deductibles, copayments, excluded items and services, etc.). Students are responsible for knowing and following the procedures of their insurance company, including remaining current with any forms to be submitted, and for following the payment policy of the health care provider, office, clinic, or hospital from whom they receive services; this may mean that payment is required at the time of service.

A student may choose to enroll in the MBI Student Insurance Plan or be covered by another insurance plan. If a residential student chooses another insurance plan, the student must provide the Institute with evidence that insurance is in effect by submitting a completed Student Insurance Waiver through his or her student portal. This form must be submitted with a copy of both sides of the student's current insurance card once each school year, prior to the fall semester (or the first semester of the school year during which the student is enrolled). Commuter students are eligible to participate in the MBI Student Insurance Plan, provided that they are full-time.

All international students, their spouses, and dependent children are required to purchase the MBI Student Insurance Plan. Exceptions may apply. Consideration will be given on an individual basis and must be handled through Treasury Operations. Canadian students are required to carry supplemental coverage in addition to their provincial plan, as Canadian provincial plans offer only limited coverage for health care in the United States.

Listed below are the prices for student health insurance for the 2012–2013 academic year. A separate insurance handling fee (see fees) is assessed to each student regardless of type of coverage.

| | | |
|---------------|---|--|
| PLAN A | Available to any student. <i>Dependent coverage is NOT available under Plan A.</i> | |
| | Fall Semester 2012 | Spring & Summer Semester 2013 |
| Student only | \$630 | \$944 |
| PLAN B | Available to any student. <i>Dependent coverage IS available under Plan B.</i> | |
| | Fall Semester 2012 | Spring & Summer Semester 2013 |
| Student only | \$839 | \$1,257 |

NOTE: All fees are subject to change without notice.

FINANCIAL

Optional Dependent Coverage

| | Fall Semester 2012 | Spring & Summer Semesters 2013 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Student and Spouse | \$2,749 | \$4,118 |
| Student and Family | \$3,701 | \$5,547 |
| Student and Children | \$1,793 | \$2,688 |

* Note: If both husband and wife are students, they may each enroll as single students in Plan B.

** Note: A separate handling fee of \$20, per semester, will be assessed each student, regardless of type of coverage.

STUDENT FEES

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Student Activity Fee (per credit hour)..... | \$20.00 |
| (Student Activity Fee caps at 9 credit hours) | |
| Student Council Fee (per credit hour) | \$3.50 |
| Campus Network Fee (per semester, residential) | \$100.00 |
| Insurance Handling Fee (If insurance is required or taken) | \$20.00 |
| Parking Fee (per vehicle, per semester)..... | \$150.00 |
| Late Fee | \$25.00 |
| Returned Check Fee | \$25.00 |
| Graduation Fee..... | \$125.00 |
| Retreat Fee (variable)..... | \$65.00–100.00 |

MICHIGAN CAMPUS COSTS

BREAKDOWN OF FEES

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Application Fee | \$50.00 |
|-----------------------|---------|

Tuition (per hour)

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Credit (effective July 1, 2011) | \$375.00 |
| Noncredit (audit), 50% discount..... | \$187.50 |
| MBI employees, 50% discount | \$187.50 |

STUDENT FEES

| | |
|---|------------|
| Library Fee (per semester)..... | \$30.00 |
| Faculty Development Fee (per semester) | \$50.00 |
| Instructional Supplemental Fee (per class)..... | *\$20.00 |
| Intermission Status Fee..... | \$100.00 |
| Late Fee | \$25.00 |
| Returned Check Fee | \$25.00 |
| Thesis Continuation Fee..... | **\$110.00 |
| Graduation Fee..... | \$125.00 |

***INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLEMENT FEE**—This fee helps supplement the costs for labor and material for additional notes and equipment used in most classes. Among other things this means that students, for the most part, will not have additional expenses for class notes required by the professor.

****THESIS CONTINUATION FEE**—This fee is charged each semester after Research Methods and Thesis until a grade has been received for the thesis. The fee is the equivalent of the tuition for one credit hour of class. The fee compensates for the administrative costs surrounding the continued monitoring of a thesis. The fee is charged beginning in the fall semester following the student's completion of Research Methods and Thesis. It applies to students currently writing a thesis for any degree program. The fee applies to fall and spring semesters.

NOTE: All fees are subject to change without notice.

MODULAR AND ONLINE COURSES COSTS

BREAKDOWN OF FEES

Application Fee\$50.00

Tuition (per hour)

Credit (effective July 1, 2011) \$375.00

Noncredit (audit), 50% discount.....\$187.50

MBI employees, 50% discount \$187.50

STUDENT FEES

Student Activity Fee (per credit hour, Modular only)\$20.00

Late Fee\$25.00

Returned Check Fee\$25.00

Graduation Fee..... \$125.00

**METHODS AND DUE DATES OF PAYMENTS
FOR ALL PROGRAMS**

The due dates for payments for both Chicago and Michigan students are as follows:

1. All balances remaining after financial aid has been awarded are due August 1 for the fall semester, December 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer semester.
2. A semester payment plan is available to cover any balance due after financial aid has been awarded. Information on this plan is available online at your student portal or by calling Treasury Operations at 312.329.4212.

The due date for payments for modular and online courses are as follows:

All tuition and applicable charges for a modular course are to be paid in full before the first day of the pre-course; online courses are to be paid in full at time of registration unless the student is eligible for a MBI payment plan. Information on payment plans is available online at your student portal or by calling Treasury Operations at 312.329.4212.

Payments may be made by the following means:

1. By credit card through your online student portal
2. By sending cash, a check, or a money order to the following address:

Moody Bible Institute
Department #1018
P.O. Box 6500
Chicago, IL 60680-6500

*Post-dated checks will not be accepted.

NOTE: All fees are subject to change without notice.

FINANCIAL

A \$25 late payment penalty will be charged if the account balance is not received by MBI by the due date for the semester or course, and if payment plan payments are five days late a \$25 fee is incurred.

If the student is receiving an outside scholarship, it is his or her responsibility to see that the funds arrive on time. If a scholarship is not received by the due date, the student is responsible for payment in full.

Students with past-due balances will not be allowed to graduate, register or enroll for future semesters or receive transcripts, grade reports, or certificates of scholastic standing or degrees. We reserve the right to preclude or limit participation in graduation ceremonies and activities in the event that a balance is due on a student's account.

REFUND POLICY

Matriculation Deposit—The matriculation deposit is only refundable if MBI is notified before May 1 for a fall enrollment.

Tuition, Room, Board, and Fee Refund Schedule—All payments made against tuition, room, board, and fees will be credited to students who withdraw from MBI before classes begin. Students who withdraw after classes begin will receive credit according to the following table:

| AMOUNT OF CREDIT TO STUDENT ACCOUNTS | 16-WEEK CLASS AND MODULAR CLASSES | 8-WEEK CLASS |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| 100% | Week 1 | Days 1–4 |
| 75% | Week 2 | Days 5–7 |
| 50% | Week 3 | Week 2 |
| 0% | Week 4+ | Week 3+ |

VETERANS BENEFITS

The majority of MBI courses have been approved by the State Approving Agency of Illinois, under Title 38, U.S. Code Chapters 30, 32, 35, 106, Vocational Rehab and Title 10, Veterans' Benefits. Those wishing to enroll under these plans should keep in mind that due to the time needed for processing, the veteran may not receive initial benefits for several weeks. Be sure to plan accordingly.

Veterans new to MBI should e-mail the VA Certifying Official at MBI at financialaid@moody.edu to receive proper instructions to begin activation of benefits. Please note: VA benefits are sent directly to the student as reimbursement, not to MBI as payment. Veterans are responsible for meeting all payment deadlines established by Moody Bible Institute.

NOTE: All fees are subject to change without notice.

FEDERAL AID/LOANS/GRANTS

Moody Bible Institute has chosen to enroll in the federal Title IV educational financial aid programs for grants only. Transfer students who have acquired federal loans while studying at other institutions are eligible for deferment while attending MBI. Please direct any student aid questions to the Student Aid office via e-mail at financialaid@moody.edu.

FINANCIAL AID

Priority for all MBI aid is given to those students who are closest to graduation and are attending MBI full-time. Every semester MBI makes an assertive effort to assist as many students as possible. It is strongly suggested that you visit our Web site at www.moody.edu, Student Life, Financial Aid. Please do not hesitate to direct all inquiries to financialaid@moody.edu.

EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT

Full-time MBI employees taking seminary classes may receive a discount on tuition for credit and noncredit classes. The tuition rate is 50 percent off the current credit hour rate (75 percent off for noncredit classes).

Employees interested in this opportunity should discuss possible arrangements with their department heads and the Human Resources office. Once approved, employees must fill out an application provided by the Admissions office for admittance into the seminary as an unclassified student, in which employees can then take up to 12 credit hours in the courses of their choice. Employees taking courses with the intention of earning a degree must notify the Admissions office before their next enrolled course.

Spouses of employees are invited to attend classes with their spouses free of charge, provided there is adequate room available. Attendance will not be recorded, nor will credit be received for this personal enrichment experience. This invitation is restricted to the same course as your spouse is attending. One set of class handouts will be distributed to each couple.

Employee spouses choosing to receive course credit should complete an application for admission for acceptance into the desired seminary program. The tuition rate is 50 percent off the current credit hour rate (75 percent off for noncredit classes).

FINANCIAL

SCHOLARSHIPS AND ALUMNI GRANTS—Chicago

Please note:

- Minimum 2.5 GPA and genuine financial need are standard requirements unless otherwise indicated.
- All scholarships are for returning students only, except the Crowell, Presidential, and Moody UK.

The following list illustrates the continual financial provision of God through scholarships and grants for Moody Theological Seminary students:

African Graduate Student Grant: A Moody Theological Seminary student from the continent of Africa who intends to return to his or her home country to serve the Lord vocationally full-time in a local church.

Alice and William E. Brown Memorial Scholarship: Annual scholarships in memory of Alice C. and William E. Brown are given to undergraduate and seminary students preparing for a medical and/or teaching missionary ministry.

Alumni Scholarships: Grants are provided by the Alumni Association of MBI to qualified seminary students.

Aubie E. Riddle Memorial Scholarship: An annual scholarship funded by his widow in loving memory of Aubie E. Riddle, a Christian layman who served Christ, his church, his family, and his community. The recipient is to be a seminary student in a master's program preparing to serve Christ in vocational ministry to extend His kingdom. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

C. A. Doolittle Scholarships: In honor of an alumnus who, upon graduation, established churches in neglected communities in Kansas. The Reverend C. A. Doolittle Scholarships are awarded annually to seminary students who intend to initiate their ministries in fundamental churches or plant new gospel-preaching churches. A minimum GPA of 3.0 required.

Cornell-Radlek Memorial Scholarship: An annual scholarship given to a married seminary student with at least one dependent child, intending to serve the Lord full-time in vocational ministry.

Crowell Trust Grant: Started with the hope of encouraging Moody Theological Seminary students to complete their degree, this grant is available to full-time (at least 9 credit hours per semester) Master of Divinity students with financial need. Eligibility begins first semester and continues throughout the MDiv career; however, a student must reapply for the grant every year.

FINANCIAL

Daniel L. and Sarah A. (Dunker) Calvin Scholarships: Scholarships are awarded annually to seminary students who are pursuing the MAML degree and are concurrently in missionary work or pastoring churches. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Donald and Joan Reeser Scholarship: The student should provide testimony that gives evidence to his or her call to full-time Christian work.

Dr. Berlean Miller Burris Scholarship: An African American seminary student able to demonstrate potential in his or her field of study.

Ella Jean Bush Scholarship: A student who is a descendant of a home or foreign missionary.

Gus Emil Carlson Memorial Scholarship: Annual scholarships in memory of the Reverend Gus Emil Carlson are awarded to students preparing for or currently serving in a full-time pastoral position. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Helene French Rogers Scholarships: Helene French Rogers, in gratitude for God's provision, funds annual scholarships. Recipients are seminary students enrolled in the MA program who are committed to missionary service in Ireland, England, Scotland, Wales, Germany, or the Netherlands. They can be accepted applicants or candidates with IFMA, EFMA, or other mission agencies. A minimum GPA of 3.0 required.

Howard Willett & Gerrit Wit Scholarship: Annual scholarships are given in memory of Mr. Howard Willett and Mr. Gerrit Wit, former MBI trustees, to a residential student enrolled in the MABS program and preparing to serve in a full-time vocational ministry position. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

James C. Dunbar Sr. Memorial Scholarship: The James C. Dunbar Sr. Memorial Scholarship is given once a year in honor of James C. Dunbar Sr. to seminary students preparing for church ministry. A minimum GPA of 3.0 required.

Kenneth Hanna Scholarship: A Moody Theological Seminary student preparing for ministry. A minimum GPA of 2.7 is required.

Lawrence Scholarship: An annual scholarship given to an international student from China who is preparing for ministry among the Chinese people.

Leeper Scholarship: Annual scholarship given to a seminary student who is preparing to specialize in nursing/medicine in the mission field. Must already be qualified in the medical field (nurse, doctor, etc.). A minimum GPA of 3.0 and prior acceptance to a mission agency is required.

Louise McAuley Bowers Memorial Grant: A Moody Theological Seminary Urban Studies student preparing for ministry in distinctly urban centers. A minimum GPA of 2.7 is required.

FINANCIAL

Lucile Davis Oellerich Memorial Scholarship: A scholarship is awarded from a fund invested by her son and daughter-in-law in memory of their mother, who was a devoted wife, mother, businesswoman, and servant of Christ in home, community, and church. The recipient should be in the Undergraduate School or Moody Theological Seminary preparing for ministry among the Jewish people. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Mary Burton Scholarship: Annual scholarships funded from an endowment given by alumnus Mary Burton in gratitude to God's faithfulness, guidance, and enablement throughout more than four decades of serving Christ and His church and advancing His cause in her community. Scholarships will be awarded to students preparing to serve Christ vocationally in an urban context. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Moody UK Grant: The student must be enrolled full-time and be a citizen of either the United Kingdom or a European Union country.

Presidential Scholarship: Offered to incoming fall semester students only. To qualify, a student must be a U.S.-born minority, enrolled in a full-time Master of Arts program, and be able to demonstrate financial need. Three scholarships of \$4,500 are typically awarded each year. This scholarship is only awarded for the first year of study.

Robert A. Day Memorial Scholarship: A Moody Theological Seminary student with obvious and proven leadership abilities that have been exemplified throughout his or her educational experience at MTS. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Robert & Shirley Shultz Scholarship: A Moody Theological Seminary student who is preparing to serve Christ specifically in pastoral or missions ministry outside of North America. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Ross & Gladys Campbell Memorial Scholarship: Annual scholarships are given in memory of Ross and Gladys Campbell to qualified students in Moody Theological Seminary who are preparing for ministry. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Stephen Yeh Scholarship: A male Moody Theological Seminary student who is preparing for pastoral ministry among the Chinese people-group in North America. A minimum 3.0 GPA is required.

Thomas J. Stevenin Memorial Scholarship: A Moody Theological Seminary student whose particular focus is on improving his leadership and management skills and who is also currently serving as a pastor of a church.

FINANCIAL

V. Udella Fox Grant: An annual grant is given in memory of V. Udella Fox by her son and daughter-in-law, J. Michael and Sue Fox, in order to provide financial assistance and encouragement to a seminary student enrolled in the MAML program. A minimum GPA of 2.7 required.

Wesley International Student Scholarship: An international student enrolled in Moody Theological Seminary who, upon graduation, intends to return to his or her home country to serve Christ in full-time vocational ministry. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Williard & Carolyn Tumlin Scholarship: A Moody Theological Seminary student who is preparing for full-time vocational ministry; must be majoring in Intercultural Studies.



STUDENT CONCERNS

STUDENT LIFE

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

In a changing world, the Christian has an unchanging standard, God's Word. Moody Bible Institute's standards of conduct are based on the teaching and principles of Scripture, seeking to develop personal holiness and discipline exemplified in a lifestyle glorifying to God. For these reasons, students enrolled at the Institute are required to refrain from the following activities: use of any tobacco products, consumption of alcoholic beverages and non-medicinal narcotics and hallucinogenic drugs, gambling, and the reading of obscene or pornographic literature. Members of the MBI community are expected to use discernment in making choices concerning music, drama, dance, comedy, literature, television, and movies. The student should avoid every appearance of dishonesty, deception, lack of integrity, immorality, abusive speech, and impropriety.

Students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that is in keeping with a good Christian testimony, including modesty in dress and appearance. Classroom dress should be fitting for those who are preparing for professional ministry.

The Institute reserves the right to require the withdrawal of students whose behavior is in conflict with these standards. Individuals who do not fit in with the objectives and ideals of the Institute may be asked to withdraw whenever the general welfare demands it, even though there may be no specific breach of contract. More detailed explanations are provided in a handbook distributed to all semester students upon matriculation at Moody Theological Seminary.

CHICAGO STUDENTS

Guidelines

Directions governing student life for the seminary student conform to the specifications set forth in the Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School Handbook, except where explicitly stated otherwise in this catalog.

Counseling

Students are offered opportunities to secure counsel about their personal, spiritual, and educational concerns. Counselors in the Student Development office and members of faculty are available to give biblical and caring guidance.

STUDENT CONCERNS

Devotional Life

Development of the devotional life is an important part of student life at Moody Bible Institute. Therefore, students are encouraged to cultivate consistent daily quiet times to enrich their spiritual lives.

Social Life

Fellowship and recreation for students are important parts of the Moody experience. For local and resident students, the city of Chicago provides almost endless opportunities for social activities.

Commuters

Campus parking is available for commuting students and requires a permit. There is a semester charge for a parking permit, which can be obtained through the Facilities office.

The Alumni Student Center offers a number of different services for commuting students, including lockers, a snack room, and a lounge. The lounge provides a place for relaxation, rest, and study. The snack room contains ample space for eating meals and includes a microwave oven, a refrigerator, and soft drink machines.

Housing

MBI offers on-campus housing for full-time seminary students. The one-bedroom apartments are suitable for married couples without dependents and for single graduate students (double/triple occupancy). On-campus housing is on a “first come, first served” basis. Students may have their names placed on the apartment waiting list once they have confirmed their intentions of enrollment. For additional information about on-campus housing or to be placed on the waiting list, please contact the Residence Life office.

MICHIGAN STUDENTS

Guidelines

Directions governing student life for the seminary student conform to the specifications set forth in the Moody Theological Seminary and Graduate School Handbook for the Michigan campus, except where explicitly stated otherwise in this catalog.

Devotional Life

Development of the devotional life is an important part of student life at Moody Bible Institute. Therefore, students are encouraged to cultivate consistent daily quiet times to enrich their spiritual lives.

Housing

There is no housing available on the Michigan campus.

STUDENT CONCERNS

Library

The Michigan campus features a complete library with a collection that reflects and supports the curriculum, provides access to bibliographic tools and databases, offers interlibrary loan services, and possesses a knowledgeable and attentive staff.

Location

The Michigan campus of the Moody Theological Seminary is located in Plymouth, Michigan, which is one of the oldest communities in Michigan, with a population of approximately 10,000 people. Plymouth is a part of the greater Detroit area, with a diverse population of nearly 5 million, offering easy access to the larger city context.

Social Life

Fellowship and recreation for students are important parts of the seminary experience. The Student Leadership Team organizes social events for the campus community. In addition, the city of Plymouth and its surrounding area provide many opportunities for socialization.

Student Lounge

The Student Lounge is located on the first floor of the main building. It provides a place for students to interact, eat, study, or relax. The lounge also includes student mailboxes, student information boards, microwave ovens, and a beverage area for student use.

MODULAR STUDENTS (Chicago Campus)

Housing

On-campus housing from Monday noon through Friday noon of any class session is available for modular students. Arrival at Moody Bible Institute (Chicago, IL) should not be prior to Sunday afternoon at 3:00 P.M. Departures should be no later than Saturday at 8:00 A.M. Students may request exceptions but should simultaneously make reservations at an area hotel and maintain those reservations until confirmation from Moody Theological Seminary is secured. On-campus housing during the summer is more flexible, and a room preference may be requested. Please note that cooking will not be allowed in the residence hall kitchens.

The residence halls at MBI are primarily designed and furnished for unmarried residential students. During the modular weeks, these rooms accommodate both single and married individuals. Married couples are assigned rooms with private baths when available but should anticipate sleeping in single beds.

STUDENT CONCERNS

CAMPUS SERVICES

Alumni Student Center (Chicago)

The Alumni Student Center provides a central informal setting for students, faculty, employees, alumni, and guests to interact. The services provided in the center include informal meeting areas, a game room, conference rooms, the Commons, student organization offices, commuter lockers and eating area, and “Joe’s” coffee shop.

Crowell Library (Chicago)

The library provides materials needed for instruction and research at the seminary. Access to a wide range of resources is available through the library Web site and the Horizon online catalog. The library entrance is on the main level of the George Sweeting Center for World Evangelization.

The main level has the circulation counter, media collection, Media Lab, juvenile literature, and the Curriculum Lab. The Curriculum Lab collects specialized materials for both Christian education and elementary education as well as materials for use in PCM assignments. The media collections hold audio and video recordings as well as the Sacred Music Department’s collection of scores and sound recordings, select reference books, and online resources. The lobby contains computers for visitor use, a directory stand, and a photocopier. Comfortable chairs and study tables are found in the reading area.

The lower level has the information desk, the main book collection in Dewey Decimal order, reference materials, periodicals, microforms, pamphlets, archives, and storage. The lower level also contains computers for Moody students and employees, printers, a photocopier, offices, and restrooms. Comfortable seating is found at carrels and tables or under the skylight.

The primary purpose of the library is to serve the information needs of Moody students and employees. Local pastors, alumni, Christian workers, and visiting scholars are welcome, but restrictions apply. Everyone may benefit from the large number of libraries in the Chicago area, either through visits where allowed or interlibrary loan.

Educational Technology Services (all campuses)

Education Technology Services (ETS) provides various levels of technology support to Moody’s Education Branch and audio-visual support to all of Moody Bible Institute. Students may contact ETS with questions about the *myMoody* campus information portal and the Blackboard learning management system. For further information about ETS services, please visit the ETS Web site at ets.moody.edu.

STUDENT CONCERNS

Health Service

Health Service is located in Smith Hall on the second floor. The health fee covers the processing of the Chicago campus student health forms. Health Service does not provide any care for children of students. Charges are paid at the time of service by check, cash, credit card, or school bill for consultation with a physician, vaccines, laboratory tests, and medication.

Solheim Center

The Solheim Center, named in honor of long-time friends of Moody Bible Institute Karsten and Louise Solheim, is a multipurpose athletic facility. The Solheim Center enables MBI to impact the community in a variety of ways, including summer camps, sports clinics, and urban ministry. The facility includes three full-size basketball courts, a 25-yard indoor swimming pool, an auxiliary gym, aerobics and weight training rooms, four racquetball courts, and a jogging track. Use of the Solheim Center facilities is permitted for seminary students with a valid MBI identification card.

Student Dining Room

The student dining room, seating 600 people, is in the lower level of the Alumni Student Center. It is accessible by tunnels from most of the main Institute buildings.

CAMPUS FACILITIES (Chicago)

Crowell Hall—(Administration Building)

Located in Crowell Hall are the following (floor-by-floor):

- Basement—Public Safety and Facilities Management issue on-campus parking passes and permits. Guest passes and temporary parking passes are available at the Alumni Student Center desk. ID cards and access control needs are also handled here. The administrative offices of Public Safety and Security provide additional information and reports for all on-campus security needs.
- 1st Floor—Welcome Desk and Human Resources
- 2nd Floor—Academic Records, Alumni Association, and Practical Christian Ministry office
- 3rd Floor— Information Systems (also partially on 4th Floor)
- 4th Floor—Treasury Operations, Procurement Services, and Payroll
- 5th Floor—Constituency Response Team and Controller's office
- 6th Floor—Legal, Executive, and Business offices
- 7th Floor—Marketing and Communications; Public Relations; Stewardship; Web Communications

STUDENT CONCERNS

- 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th Floors—Moody Radio
- 9th Floor—Executive offices

Doane Memorial Building

Named in honor of William Howard Doane, this building houses the Sacred Music Department, including offices, studios, classrooms, and practice rooms.

Fitzwater Hall

This academic building houses Moody Theological Seminary, faculty offices, student radio studios, and classrooms.

George Sweeting Center

The Sweeting Center is named in honor of MBI's sixth president and former chancellor, George Sweeting. An academic resource building, it contains the World Missions Department, classrooms, Educational Technology Services, Crowell Library, and undergraduate faculty offices. This building also contains the MBI music and media collection and specially equipped classrooms for video evaluation of student preachers. It is the MBI focal point for preparing a new generation of career personnel for the work of Christ.

Irwin A. Moon Building

The Irwin A. Moon Building is named in honor of the founder of Sermons from Science and Moody Bible Institute of Science. Moody Publishers are located in this facility.

Residence Halls

Single male undergraduate students reside in Dryer Hall and Culbertson Hall. Culbertson also contains the offices of the Student Development staff and Career Services.

Single female undergraduate students live in Smith Hall and Houghton Hall. The Alumni Auditorium and the LifeWay Christian Bookstore are also located in Houghton.

Limited housing for married students and full-time seminary students is available on campus in Jenkins Hall.

Smith Hall

Smith Hall is the location for the Admissions office (1st floor), Health Services, Public Relations, and most student organizations. It is home to some female students on campus and is the site of the D. L. Moody Museum.

Torrey-Gray Auditorium

This memorial to Dr. Reuben A. Torrey and Dr. James M. Gray seats 1,900 people. Located in the lower level are the Campus Post Office (CPO) and the Copy Center.

STUDENT CONCERNS

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Purpose

The Alumni Association exists to facilitate mutually beneficial relationships based upon common Moody experiences and to serve as a vehicle for a relevant ministry to alumni around the world.

Membership

Former students are considered alumni when they have completed at least 15 hours of college-level work. Some benefits are restricted to graduates of Moody Bible Institute. There is no membership fee for the Alumni Association, though there are various opportunities in place for alumni to contribute to specific MBI projects and alumni awards.

Alumni Gatherings

Gatherings give alumni the opportunity to fellowship together and to interact with Institute staff. Events are planned by office staff along with the assistance of Alumni Board members and local alumni. Often the events coincide with other Institute functions or music touring group's schedules both across the United States and abroad. All alumni and prospective students are welcome and are encouraged to participate in gatherings held in their geographical area.

Alumni Board of Directors

The Alumni Board, made up of 11 to 15 individuals, is a diverse representation of alumni from all programs offered by Moody Bible Institute. They serve as an advisory board to the Alumni staff regarding policy matters, communications, and special projects, and also give insight to the administration based on their own experiences in ministry and relationships with alumni. Members serve a term of three years, with the option of a second three-year term. The missionary representative on the board serves a single three-year term.

Alumni Brick Walkway

The walkway surrounding the Alumni Student Center is a visible tribute to alumni and employees throughout the history of MBI who have had an impact on or have been impacted by the ministry of Moody. The initial phase of the Alumni Walkway campaign funded a significant portion of the construction cost of the Alumni Student Center. Currently brick sponsorships are donated to the Faculty Travel Endowment Fund.

Faculty Travel Endowment Fund

The Faculty Travel Endowment Fund was created to help professors gain more experience in cross-cultural ministry opportunities. The fund provides the means for professors to serve on ministry trips during summer breaks and sabbaticals. For every \$500 gift received for this fund, the name of an alumnus or employee to be honored will be engraved on a brick and placed in the Alumni Walkway.

STUDENT CONCERNS

Alumnus of the Year

Each year one alumnus is chosen to receive the Alumnus of the Year award based on a lifetime of exemplary Christian character, service, and loyalty to the Word of God. This recipient is recognized on Alumni Day of Founder's Week. The recipient's name is placed on the Wilbur Smith trophy on display in the Alumni Office, and he or she receives a crystal trophy for personal use and an engraved commemorative desk chair. The Alumnus of the Year is nominated by alumni, endorsed by others in the ministry, selected by the Alumni Board of Directors, and affirmed by the administration.

Distinguished Service Awards

The Distinguished Service Award is given to several recipients every year to recognize the achievements and service of Moody alumni. In this vein, graduates are selected and honored who have distinguished themselves through faithfulness to Christ, perseverance in service, and contributions to advance the cause of Christ around the world. Recipients are nominated by alumni, endorsed by others in the ministry, selected by the Alumni Board of Directors, and affirmed by the administration.

Faculty Citation Award

A \$3,000 grant is awarded annually to an outstanding faculty member based on attitude, writing achievement, public ministry, classroom effectiveness, and involvement with students. The recipient is nominated by his or her department or the senior class council, chosen by a selection committee, and approved by the Alumni Board of Directors. The award is announced on Alumni Day at Founder's Week.

Founder's Week

Founder's Week provides the Alumni family with opportunities to reconnect with former classmates and to hear from alumni across the globe through a variety of reunions and events. Alumni Day allows for the opportunity to award special recognitions, host our Annual Alumni Banquet, and hold class reunions. These special days are equivalent to Homecoming at other colleges and universities, and celebrate our founder D. L. Moody.

Student Grants

The Alumni Association awards five grants of \$1,000 each year; three are awarded to undergraduate seniors, and two to seminary students. The criteria for the awards include Christian character, academic achievement, extracurricular activities, and financial need.

Student Missions Travel Endowment Fund

The Class of 1957, as an entity, raised the monies for this endowment and has given the administration of it to the Alumni Association. The fund is for World Missions Department majors doing their internships overseas. Applicants are selected from students who are intending to serve overseas following graduation. The selection is made by an Awarding Committee and approved by the Alumni Board of Directors.

STUDENT CONCERNS

Printed and Online Directories

The Alumni Association produces a printed directory every two to three years and maintains a secure online directory, via the Moody Alumni portal, in which alumni can interact. To register for the online directory, go to www.moodyalumni.org and select the link for the Alumni Portal. Alumni may also contact the office, to update their contact information and locate former classmates, at 312.329.4412 or mbialum@moody.edu.

Moody Alumni News

The *Moody Alumni News* magazine is printed three times a year. It highlights campus news and upcoming events, and includes alumni updates and photos. It is distributed to all alumni, unless otherwise requested, and is also made available in digital format via the Moody Alumni portal.

Alumni Online

In addition to the online directory, the Alumni Association has a growing Internet presence. The official Web page features alumni stories, campus news, event information, and more at www.moodyalumni.org. Alumni have the opportunity to develop a professional network with each other through the LinkedIn group, while the Facebook fan page activities and Twitter updates and links offer more relational opportunities to MBI alumni.

Please see:

@ www.moodyalumni.org

 Moody Bible Institute Alumni

 Your Moody Alumni Association

 MoodyAlumni



ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

On the graduate level, Moody Bible Institute offers the following programs:

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS—Chicago

- Master of Divinity (MDiv)
- Master of Arts in Biblical Studies (MABS)
- Master of Arts in Intercultural and Urban Studies (MAIS/US)
- Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership (MAML)
- Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry (MAPM)
- Master of Arts in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (MASF/D)
- Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies (GCBS)
- Graduate Certificate in Intercultural Studies (GCIS)
- Graduate Certificate in Ministry Leadership (GCML)
- Graduate Certificate in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (GCSF/D)
- Graduate Certificate in Urban Studies (GCUS)

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS—Michigan

- Master of Divinity (MDiv)
- Master of Arts in Christian Education (MACE)
- Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology (MACP)
- Master of Theological Studies (MTS)
- Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies (GCBS)

In cooperation with the Department of World Missions and Evangelism of the Undergraduate School of Moody Bible Institute, every student who has graduated from any of the academic programs at Moody Theological Seminary is eligible to take courses leading to a TESOL certificate. Please contact the Admissions office for more information.

MASTER OF DIVINITY (MDiv)

The MDiv degree is a 96-hour* discipline of study. The curriculum in graduate-level professional training provides in-depth biblical and practical preparation for those desiring to minister in a local church or parachurch organization in the United States or abroad. Four emphases are available: Pastoral Studies, Spiritual Formation, Intercultural/Urban Studies, and Ministry Leadership. Moody Theological Seminary welcomes women to study in the pastoral emphasis, although it is not our intention to train women for the senior pastorate or office of elder.

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (MTS)

The MTS degree is a 60-hour* program designed for students who plan to teach the Scriptures at an institute or undergraduate level, who want to conduct research on scholarly writing, or who simply desire to specialize in an area of biblical or theological study.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

MASTER OF ARTS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (MABS)

The MABS degree is a 60-hour* academic program. The two-year curriculum in graduate-level Bible and theology courses provides a broad base for those entering Christian ministry.

MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION (MACE)

The MACE is a 60-hour* program designed for the student who is interested in a Bible teaching ministry in the local church or a parachurch organization, in administering a church education program, or simply in acquiring a biblical and theological foundation for various kinds of Christian service.

MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (MACP)

The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology is a 58-hour* program designed for students planning to minister in a local church or parachurch organization through a counseling program, or who plan to pursue a career as a psychologist, counselor, clinical therapist, or teaching professional.

MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERCULTURAL/URBAN STUDIES (MAIS/US)

The Master of Arts in Intercultural and Urban Studies degree is a 60-hour* program designed to equip maturing followers of Christ serving in various cultural and urban contexts to relate with people in Christlike ways, learn from them, and teach and embody the truth of God's Word for the sake of making disciples around the world.

MASTER OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (MAML)

The Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership (MAML) degree is a 60-hour* academic program. It is designed to prepare students for effective and exemplary Christian leadership in a variety of settings through biblical, theological, professional, and spiritual life training.

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (MAPM)

The Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry is an accelerated degree program designed to equip Bible college students for pastoral ministry. The student who completes this five-year program will earn either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Ministry Leadership degree and a Master of Pastoral Ministry. The student will complete a total of 150 credit hours for both degrees through a curriculum that integrates their undergraduate experience with graduate level theological training in the fourth and fifth years.

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (MASF/D)

The MASF/D degree is a 60-hour* academic program designed to prepare men and women to become effective Christian ministers in developing spiri-

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

tual formation programs in both the church and parachurch organizations. Special emphasis is placed on the development of spiritual formation in one's own personal life and in one's family.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (GCBS)

The GCBS is a 30-hour* academic program. The one-year curriculum in graduate-level Bible and theology courses provides a broad base for those entering Christian ministry.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (GCIS)

The Graduate Certificate in Intercultural Studies is a 21-hour* program designed to equip maturing followers of Christ serving in various cultural and urban contexts to relate with people in Christlike ways, to learn from them, and to teach and embody the truth of God's Word for the sake of making disciples around the world.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (GCML)

The GCML is an 18-hour academic program. The certificate provides advanced training in leadership for current and future pastors, ministry leaders in churches, managers in Christian organizations, business-as-mission entrepreneurs, missionaries, teachers, administrators, and evangelists. Students are equipped to plan, organize, lead, resolve conflicts, assess, manage change, and direct a variety of church and parachurch ministries in a local or global setting.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (GCSF/D)

The GCSF/D is a 19-hour* academic program. It is designed to prepare men and women to become effective Christian ministers in developing spiritual formation programs in both church and parachurch organizations.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN URBAN STUDIES (GCUS)

The GCUS is a 21-hour* academic program. It is for an individual seeking to become equipped with the foundational knowledge and skills to minister in one of the urban centers of the world.

TESOL CERTIFICATE

The TESOL Certificate is a "fast-track" program designed for students who have graduated from Moody Theological Seminary. It is provided and administered by the MBI Undergraduate Missions Department. Students must enter the program in the fall semester and complete their studies the following spring semester. Non-native speakers of English must receive prior approval from the TESOL director before enrolling in the program.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

CLASS FORMATS

All programs may be completed through semester, modular, or online course offerings. Some courses are only offered in a modular format.

SEMESTER FORMAT

The academic year consists of two semesters of 16 weeks each. The semester hour, representing one class period of 50 minutes per week for one semester, is the unit of academic credit. Semester classes meet once per week in a 3-hour block format. Currently, classes are offered on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays.

EVENING FORMAT

Courses are offered in the evening on a year-round basis. Classes are offered in 3-hour blocks in both of the semester sessions (fall and spring) and in two different summer sessions. Any of the programs except the MDiv can be completed entirely in the evening format.

MODULAR FORMAT

Each course is three credit hours and consists of three parts: an intensive, one-week modular educational experience augmented by pre- and post-class assignments. The one-week class is conducted Monday afternoon through Friday noon. Pre-class work varies with the course in its nature and scope but includes reading textbooks and writing reports. The post-class work also varies, but assignments are based on the content of the class and related to the ministry in which the student is engaged.

The amount of study and preparation a student should expect per course is about 135 hours. These hours are divided as follows: 30 hours of on-campus structured class time and approximately 105 hours of pre- and post-class work.

ONLINE FORMAT

MTS offers several courses online. Online courses may be applied to any of the MTS degree programs. All degree programs offered at the Chicago campus may be completed by combining online and modular coursework.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENTS FOR PROGRAMS

Program Internships

| PROGRAM | INTERNSHIPS |
|---------------|-------------|
| MDiv | 2 |
| MTS | 0 |
| MABS | 1 |
| MACE | 1 |
| MACP | 1 |
| MAML..... | 1 or 2 |
| MAIS/US | 2 |
| MAPM..... | 1 |
| MASF/D | 1 |
| GCBS | 0 |
| GCIS | 0 |
| GCML | 0 |
| GCSF/D..... | 0 |
| GCUS..... | 0 |

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENTS

For all Field Education courses, students must use the forms, guidelines, and online video instruction provided by the MTS Department of Field Education. These forms, as well as the Internship Handbook, are available on the MTS Web site under Internship Information (www.moody.edu/GenMoody/default.asp). All internships should begin by meeting with the Director of Field Education; this should be done before any documentation is submitted. SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation is a prerequisite to any internship. The new curriculum requires two internships for MDiv, MAML, and MAIS/US students and one internship for MABS, MACE, MACP, MAPM and MASF/D. The student's first internship must correlate with the emphasis of his or her program and the second internship can be either an emphasis or an approved internship through the Department of Field Education. Students must have a minimum of 15 credit hours before they can register for an internship course. All internships will have practicum content built into the curriculum.

Moody Theological Seminary has made it possible for modular and online students to fulfill the requirements of internship through an online format of the internship course. However, internships are not offered in the Directed Study format. All pre-course work must be completed before registration can be processed.

1. Students are required to schedule a consultation with the Director of Field Education to talk about the logistics of the internship program. They should present their internship plan a semester prior to the semester of internship, and the process is to be followed in an orderly

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

fashion. It is best to have some internship options in mind. These should be places a student has researched and believes to have potential as an internship site.

2. Download the Internship Approval Form, the Covenant, the Handbook, and the syllabus. Complete all pre-course work and submit it to the MTS Director of Field Education.
3. Registration for all internships takes place only through the Field Education office after the consultation and not through the online Moody Portal registration.
4. Make internship arrangements with the potential Field Instructor. Have this person read the Intern Handbook and internship syllabus. Have the Field Instructor complete and submit the Field Instructor Application. The Field Instructor is also required to help the intern find two Field Observers, who are to act as an additional source of encouragement, evaluation, and reflection for the intern.
5. After registration, all assignments and additional documentation can be accessed via Blackboard.
6. International students with an F-1 visa are required to complete their internship requirement a semester prior to their graduation.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree is described below, as are its program objectives and requirements. In addition, a suggested schedule of classes is provided.

DESCRIPTION

The MDiv is a 96-hour* program designed to provide an in-depth biblical and practical preparation for those desiring to minister in churches or parachurch organizations, whether in the United States or abroad. The program offers four emphases: Pastoral Studies, Spiritual Formation, Intercultural/Urban Studies, and Ministry Leadership. Each specialty area consists of 12 hours of coursework and 6 hours of internship credit.

The program is focused upon Bible and ministry. Attention is given to courses in Bible analysis, biblical and systematic theology, church history, ministry, preaching, and an approach to biblical languages that combines the rigors of traditional training with the benefits of modern computer technology. It features the academic application of biblical truths to the practical problems graduates face in ministry around the world. By providing an understanding of the Scriptures followed by the integration of knowledge with modern strategies for ministry, the program seeks to provide the capabilities needed for ministry. Ministry skills as well as effective written and verbal expression are highlighted.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The program enables the student to develop intellectually. The criteria to determine intellectual ability include the student's capacity to demonstrate practical expression, to have a working knowledge of the Hebrew and Greek biblical texts, and to articulate traditional evangelical doctrinal beliefs.

PROFESSIONAL

The criterion to determine professional ability is the capacity to incorporate biblical knowledge with preaching skills, so that the Scriptures are communicated with accuracy and relevance. Also, students will have opportunities to develop their skills under guided supervision through internships.

RELATIONAL

The program enables the student to develop relationally. The criterion to determine relational ability is the capacity to demonstrate satisfactory character for a vocational Christian field worker during internship experiences.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago and Michigan)

MDiv REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (seven years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Create a Life Assessment Ministry Philosophy Portfolio (LAMP Portfolio).
4. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
5. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Divinity program must complete 96 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES 48

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |

General Ministries

| | |
|--|---|
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| GM-5503 Community Outreach..... | 1 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership..... | 3 |

Intercultural

| | |
|---|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |

Field Education

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| FE-66__ _____ Internship 1 | 3 |
| FE-66__ _____ Internship 2 | 3 |

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago and Michigan)

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | |
|--|---|
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |

Systematic Theology

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |

MDiv CORE COURSES 33

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BT-6603 Biblical Theology of the Old Testament or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament..... | 2 |
| NT-5503 New Testament Greek 1 | 4 |
| NT-5504 New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| NT-6652 New Testament Greek 3 | 3 |
| OT-5503 Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| OT-5504 Biblical Hebrew 2..... | 3 |
| OT-6603 Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis..... | 3 |

Historical Theology

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| HT-5500 Church History | 3 |
|------------------------------|---|

Pastoral

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| PS-6602 Narrative Preaching | 2 |
| PS-6603 Pastoral Counseling..... | 3 |
| PS-6607 Professional Ethics | 2 |

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | |
|---|---|
| IL-6601 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2..... | 1 |
| IL-6602 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3..... | 1 |

MDiv EMPHASIS COURSES (see below).....12-13

Open Electives 2-3

TOTAL HOURS 96

EMPHASIS COURSES

Pastoral Emphasis Courses 12

| | |
|--|---|
| PS-6601 Pastoral Procedures and Practices..... | 3 |
| PS-6604 Preaching from the Old Testament or PS-6605 Teaching with Skill and Influence..... | 2 |
| BI-_____ Bible Elective | 3 |
| NT-6604 Exegesis in the Greek New Testament or OT-6604 Exegesis in the Hebrew Old Testament | 2 |
| ST-7703 Seminar in Theology | 2 |

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago and Michigan)

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Ministry Leadership Emphasis Courses | 12 |
| MN-5501 Developing Leaders and Managing Resources | 3 |
| MN-6600 Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century | 3 |
| MN-6601 Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership | 3 |
| MN-6602 Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership | 2 |
| MN-7700 Harnessing Technology in Ministry | 1 |
| Intercultural/Urban Emphasis Courses | 12 |
| IS-6603 The Intercultural Servant of Christ | 2 |
| IS-6607 Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |
| US-6608 Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry | 2 |
| US-6609 Models of Global Urban Ministry | 2 |
| IS-____ Intercultural Studies Elective or US-____ Urban Studies Elective | 2 |
| IS-7700 Seminar in Mission Research and Strategy or US-7000 Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy | 2 |
| Spiritual Formation and Discipleship Emphasis Courses | 13 |
| SF-6602 Spirituality and the Family | 3 |
| SF-6603 Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare | 3 |
| SF-6604 Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship | 2 |
| SF-6605 Theology and Practice of Prayer | 3 |
| SF-6606 Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification ... | 2 |

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago and Michigan)

MDIV SCHEDULES

The MDiv schedules presented here are in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assume full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Divinity—Pastoral Studies Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research.. | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| NT-5503 | New Testament Greek 1 | 4 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| NT-5504 | New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IL-6601 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2..... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

SECOND YEAR — 34 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| NT-6652 | New Testament Greek 3 | 3 |
| OT-5503 | Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership... 3 | 3 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 18

Spring

| | | |
|---------|----------------------------|---|
| OT-5504 | Biblical Hebrew 2 | 3 |
| PS-6602 | Narrative Preaching | 2 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics..... | 2 |
| | Open Elective | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| | Bible Elective..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 16

THIRD YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| OT-6603 | Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis | 3 |
| PS-6601 | Pastoral Procedures and Practices | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| NT-6604 | Exegesis in the Greek New Testament or OT-6604 Exegesis in the Hebrew Old Testament..... | 2 |
| ST-7703 | Seminar in Theology | 2 |
| PS-6604 | Preaching from the Old Testament or PS-6605 Teaching w/Skill & Influence | 2 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 2 | 3 |
| BT-6603 | Biblical Theology of the Old Testament or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament..... | 2 |
| IL-6602 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago and Michigan)

Master of Divinity—Intercultural Studies Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | |
|---|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| NT-5503 New Testament Greek 1..... | 4 |
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| GM-5503 Community Outreach..... | 1 |
| IS-6603 The Intercultural Servant of Christ | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 17

Spring

| | |
|--|---|
| IS-6607 Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| NT-5504 New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1..... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 33 hours

Fall

| | |
|---|---|
| NT-6652 New Testament Greek 3..... | 3 |
| OT-5503 Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| US-6608 Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry | 2 |
| IS- Intercultural Studies Elective | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | |
|--|---|
| OT-5504 Biblical Hebrew 2 | 3 |
| PS-6602 Narrative Preaching | 2 |
| PS-6607 Professional Ethics..... | 2 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| Bible Elective..... | 3 |
| IL-6601 Spiritual Formation Lab 2..... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 17

THIRD YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | |
|--|---|
| OT-6603 Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis | 3 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |
| PS-6603 Pastoral Counseling | 3 |
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |
| FE-66__ Field Education Internship 1..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 18

Spring

| | |
|---|---|
| IS-7700 Seminar in Mission Research Strategy..... | 2 |
| US-6609 Models of Global Urban Ministry | 2 |
| HT-5500 Church History | 3 |
| FE-66__ Field Education Internship 2..... | 3 |
| BT-6603 Biblical Theology of the Old Testament or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament..... | 2 |
| IL-6602 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3..... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 13

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago)

Master of Divinity—Urban Studies Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| NT-5503 | New Testament Greek 1 | 4 |
| IS-6603 | The Intercultural Servant of Christ | 2 |
| US-6608 | Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry | 2 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 17

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2..... | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| NT-5504 | New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 33 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| NT-6652 | New Testament Greek 3..... | 3 |
| OT-5503 | Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 17

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| OT-5504 | Biblical Hebrew 2 | 3 |
| PS-6602 | Narrative Preaching | 2 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics | 2 |
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| US-6609 | Models of Global Urban Ministry..... | 2 |
| IL-6601 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

THIRD YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| OT-6603 | Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling..... | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership.... | 3 |
| US- | Urban Studies Elective | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 17

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| US-7000 | Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy | 2 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 2..... | 3 |
| BT-6603 | Biblical Theology of the Old Testament or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament..... | 2 |
| IL-6602 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3..... | 1 |
| | Bible Elective | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 14

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago)

Master of Divinity—Ministry Leadership Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| NT-5503 | New Testament Greek 1 | 4 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| NT-5504 | New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| IL-6601 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

SECOND YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| NT-6652 | New Testament Greek 3 | 3 |
| OT-5503 | Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership ... | 3 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------------|--|---|
| OT-5504 | Biblical Hebrew 2 | 3 |
| Open Elective | ..... | 3 |
| MN-5501 | Developing Leaders and Managing Resources | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| MN-6601 | Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership | 3 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 17

THIRD YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| OT-6603 | Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis | 3 |
| MN-6600 | Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling | 3 |
| FE-6605 | Administrative Internship 1 | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |
| MN-7700 | Harnessing Technology in Ministry | 1 |
| ST-7703 | Seminar in Theology | 2 |
| MN-6602 | Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership (Modular) | 2 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| FE-6621 | Administrative Internship 2 | 3 |
| BT-6603 | Biblical Theology of the Old Testament or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament | 2 |
| IL-6602 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 17

MASTER OF DIVINITY (Chicago)

Master of Divinity—Spiritual Formation and Discipleship Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| NT-5503 | New Testament Greek 1..... | 4 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2..... | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2..... | 2 |
| NT-5504 | New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IL-6601 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

SECOND YEAR — 33 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| NT-6652 | New Testament Greek 3..... | 3 |
| OT-5503 | Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership... .. | 3 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 18

Spring

| | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|
| OT-5504 | Biblical Hebrew 2 | 3 |
| PS-6602 | Narrative Preaching | 2 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics..... | 2 |
| | Open Elective..... | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| SF-6602 | Spirituality and the Family | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

THIRD YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| OT-6603 | Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis..... | 3 |
| SF-6603 | Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare | 3 |
| SF-6605 | Theology and Practice of Prayer | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1..... | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 18

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| SF-6606 | Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification | 2 |
| SF-6604 | Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship | 2 |
| IL-6602 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3..... | 1 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 2 | 3 |
| BT-6603 | Biblical Theology of the Old Testament or BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament..... | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 13

MASTER OF ARTS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago)

The Master of Arts in Biblical Studies (MABS) degree is described below, as are its program objectives and requirements. In addition, a suggested schedule of classes is provided.

DESCRIPTION

The MABS is a 60-hour* program designed to provide a broad biblical base for those who have graduated from a secular college or university.

The program applies biblical truths to the practical problems students face in life and ministry around the world. By providing an understanding of Scripture and systematic theology, followed by the integration of this knowledge with modern strategies for ministry, the program seeks to provide the capabilities needed for ministry and personal growth. Evaluation skills as well as effective written and verbal expression are emphasized. The student is expected to attain comprehension of a foundational framework of biblical and theological truths, a commitment to a lifestyle based on Christian character, and capabilities in research and communication that are critical in ministry.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The MABS program will give the student a practical and biblical worldview. This worldview will serve as a foundation for explaining and defending traditional evangelical doctrinal beliefs.

PROFESSIONAL

The student will know how to interpret and communicate biblical truth and how to impact others in the church and in the world. Furthermore, students will have opportunities to develop their skills under guided supervision through internships.

RELATIONAL

The MABS program will attempt to stimulate spiritual growth by providing opportunities for fellowship with God and other believers and fostering the integration of faith and practice.

*Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.

MASTER OF ARTS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago)

MABS REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Attend the requisite program requirements for Internship.
3. Participate in the exit interview process.
4. Create a Life Assessment Ministry Philosophy Portfolio (LAMP Portfolio).
5. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
6. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Biblical Studies program must complete 60 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES..... 48

Bible

| | |
|---|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |

General Ministries

| | |
|--|---|
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| GM-5503 Community Outreach..... | 1 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership..... | 3 |

Intercultural

| | |
|---|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |

Field Education

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| FE-66__ _____ Internship 1 | 3 |
|----------------------------------|---|

MASTER OF ARTS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago)

Historical Theology

HT-5500 Church History 3

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation 2

IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 1

Systematic Theology

ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1 3

ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2 3

ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3 3

MABS EMPHASIS COURSES 12

Bible

BI-____ Bible Electives 12

TOTAL HOURS 60



MASTER OF ARTS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago)

MABS SCHEDULE

The MABS schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Arts in Biblical Studies

FIRST YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1..... | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2..... | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2..... | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |
| | Bible Elective..... | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership ... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1 | 3 |
| | Bible Elective..... | 3 |
| | Bible Elective..... | 3 |
| | Bible Elective..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

MASTER OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership (MAML) degree is a 60-hour* academic program. It is designed to prepare students for effective and exemplary Christian leadership in a variety of settings through biblical, theological, professional, and spiritual life training. The program provides advanced training in leadership for current and future pastors, ministry leaders in churches, managers in Christian organizations, business-as-mission entrepreneurs, missionaries, teachers, administrators, and evangelists. The MAML is for students interested in leadership who desire to sharpen their skills, be challenged, and make a significant impact for Christ and His kingdom around the world.

The program is flexible because it welcomes students with secular or Bible college degrees, with or without ministry experience. Graduates are equipped to plan, organize, lead, counsel, resolve conflicts, assess, manage change, and direct a variety of church and parachurch ministries. Through the MAML, MTS endeavors to produce competent ministry leadership practitioners in a local or global setting.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of students: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The academic outcome is a graduate who is biblically and theologically grounded and a maturing follower of Christ who can engage in critical and constructive theological reflection and develop biblical and practical strategies for effective ministry leadership. This outcome is based on a solid foundation of biblical, theological, and leadership studies that will enable students to articulate, critically analyze, and evaluate the historical, theoretical, practical, legal, and ethical aspects of ministry leadership, including the principles, processes, and strategies of ministry leadership in a local or global context.

PROFESSIONAL

The professional outcome is a graduate who is biblically and theologically grounded and a maturing follower of Christ who possesses developed and honed leadership skills. This outcome is based on a solid foundation of biblical, theological, and leadership studies that will enable students to appraise the giftedness of self or others, exegete contexts and audiences, effectively communicate the Word of God, develop basic knowledge and skill in the use of modern technology in ministry, and analyze and build strategies for innovation and/or transformation of individuals, groups, and organizations.

*Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.

MASTER OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

RELATIONAL

The relational outcome is a graduate who is biblically and theologically grounded and a maturing follower of Christ who possesses both a dynamic relationship with God and His people as well as the desire to live for His glory. This outcome is based on a solid foundation of biblical, theological, and leadership studies that will enable students to apply spiritual disciplines in personal life, measure spiritual growth, identify issues and develop biblical responses to deal with them, build group-dynamic skills, and engage in outreach, relationship fostering, and ministry events.

MAML REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony, as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Attend the requisite program requirements for Internship.
3. Participate in the exit interview process.
4. Create a Life Assessment Ministry Philosophy Portfolio (LAMP Portfolio).
5. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
6. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership program must complete 60 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES..... 48

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

General Ministries

| | |
|--|---|
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| GM-5503 Community Outreach..... | 1 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership..... | 3 |

Intercultural

| | |
|---|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |

Field Education

| | |
|---|---|
| FE-6605 Administrative Internship 1..... | 3 |
| FE-6621 Administrative Internship 2*..... | 3 |

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | |
|---|---|
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1..... | 1 |

Systematic Theology

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |

MAML EMPHASIS COURSES 12

| | |
|---|---|
| MN-5501 Developing Leaders and Managing Resources | 3 |
| MN-6600 Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century..... | 3 |
| MN-6601 Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership..... | 3 |
| MN-6602 Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership..... | 2 |
| MN-7700 Harnessing Technology in Ministry | 1 |

TOTAL HOURS 60

**If students have five or more years of full-time ministry leadership experience, they may opt out of Internship 2 (with the approval of the Director of Field Education) and choose PS-6603 Pastoral Counseling.*

MASTER OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

MAML SCHEDULE

The MAML schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Arts in Ministry Leadership

FIRST YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership... | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| MN-5501 | Developing Leaders and Managing Resources | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| MN-6600 | Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| FE-6605 | Administrative Internship 1 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |
| GM-5504 | Evangelism & Community Analysis... .. | 3 |
| MN-6601 | Power, Conflict, Resolution, & Transformational Leadership..... | 3 |
| MN-6602 | Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership (Modular)..... | 2 |
| MN-7700 | Harnessing Technology in Ministry.... | 1 |
| FE-6621 | Administrative Internship 2* | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

**If students have five or more years of full-time ministry leadership experience, they may opt out of Internship 2 (with the approval of the Director of Field Education) and choose PS-6603 Pastoral Counseling.*

MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERCULTURAL AND URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The Master of Arts in Intercultural and Urban Studies degree is a 60-hour* program designed to equip maturing followers of Christ serving in various cultural and urban contexts to relate with people in Christlike ways, to learn from them, and to teach and embody the truth of God's Word for the sake of making disciples around the world.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

Based on careful study of Scripture and in dialog with published research and current practitioners, the student will develop a biblical worldview centered in Jesus Christ and informed by the global church. This will shape the student's theology of intercultural ministry that addresses issues that arise from specific contexts of intercultural and urban ministry.

PROFESSIONAL

Taking the position of a learner, the student will develop advanced skills to identify specific intercultural and urban issues, analyze them within a biblical framework, and formulate ministry strategies in partnership with a network of researchers and practitioners within a local context of ministry. The student will practice what is being learned through internships, living interculturally in Chicago, or blending coursework with ministry by alternately spending time on campus and in the field.

RELATIONAL

The program intends as an outcome that the student embraces the life of a disciple of Christ (Luke 14:25–35), being empowered by the Holy Spirit to produce the fruit of the Spirit and the attributes recorded in 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1. Special attention will be given to cultivating a heart of compassion as recorded in Matthew 9:13, particularly toward those who are poor.

*Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.

MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERCULTURAL AND URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

MAIS/US REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Attend the requisite program requirements for Internship.
3. Participate in the exit interview process.
4. Create a Life Assessment Ministry Philosophy Portfolio (LAMP Portfolio).
5. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
6. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Intercultural and Urban Studies program must complete 60 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES..... 48

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |

General Ministries

| | |
|--|---|
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| GM-5503 Community Outreach..... | 1 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership..... | 3 |

Intercultural

| | |
|---|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERCULTURAL AND URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

Field Education

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------|---|
| FE-66__ _____ | Internship 1 | 3 |
| FE-66__ _____ | Internship 2 | 3 |

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |

Systematic Theology

| | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |

MAIS/US EMPHASIS COURSES..... 12

Intercultural and Urban Studies Core

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| IS-6603 | The Intercultural Servant of Christ | 2 |
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |
| US-6608 | Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry | 2 |
| US-6609 | Models of Global Urban Ministry | 2 |

Intercultural Emphasis

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| IS-____ | Intercultural Studies Elective | 2 |
| IS-7700 | Seminar in Mission Research Strategy | 2 |

or

Urban Emphasis

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| US-____ | Urban Studies Elective | 2 |
| US-7000 | Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy | 2 |

TOTAL HOURS 60

MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERCULTURAL AND URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

MAIS/US SCHEDULES

The MAIS/US schedules presented here are in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assume full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Intercultural Studies Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| IS-6603 | The Intercultural Servant of Christ | 2 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership... .. | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1 | 3 |
| US-6608 | Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry | 2 |
| IS- | Intercultural Studies Elective | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| US-6609 | Models of Global Urban Ministry | 2 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth | 3 |
| IS-7700 | Seminar in Mission Research Strategy | 2 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 2 | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 13

MASTER OF ARTS IN INTERCULTURAL AND URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

Urban Studies Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research.. | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1..... | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| US-6608 | Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry..... | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| IS-6603 | The Intercultural Servant of Christ..... | 2 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach..... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2..... | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1..... | 1 |
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1 | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership.. | 3 |
| US- | Urban Studies Elective | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 14

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| US-6609 | Models of Global Urban Ministry..... | 2 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| US-7000 | Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy | 2 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 2 | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The MASF/D is a 60-hour* program designed for the university graduate or the Bible college graduate.

Over one hundred years ago, D. L. Moody urged the church to return to the training of “soul physicians.” These are men and women who have learned to lean upon the Holy Spirit in both diagnosing the condition of the soul and in aiding others to experience the blessing that can be found in the Lord Jesus Christ. True ministry flows from the inner person (John 7:3–39), and genuine growth involves a strengthening of our spirits (Luke 1:80; Eph. 3:16). This program is designed to allow God to do a work in students that He may freely work through them. It is aimed at equipping students to meet the spiritual needs of others and to shepherd, exhort, and guide God’s people. Training people to be soul physicians involves obeying Paul’s instruction to Timothy to first “pay close attention to yourself and your teaching,” which results not only in one’s own sanctification and becoming a living epistle but also an overflowing to others in fulfilling the Great Commission. It may be a pathway to vocational employment as a minister of discipleship, of small groups, or of other aspects of the educational ministries of the church throughout the world.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The objectives of the program are to enable the student to articulate and defend a biblical worldview that is centered in Jesus Christ and the essentials of the Christian faith. This includes the ability to articulate the basic doctrinal conclusions of the historical, evangelical, Protestant tradition consistent with literal interpretation of the Scriptures and a worshipful understanding of the attributes of God. The student will survey every book of the Bible and every area of systematic theology as well as learn to study the Scriptures themselves.

PROFESSIONAL

The student will construct a personal philosophy of ministry with a special emphasis on shepherding and discipling God’s people. This ministry is to come out of one’s own disciplined pursuit of God. Furthermore, students will have opportunities to develop their skills under guided supervision through internships.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

RELATIONAL

Graduates will embrace a lifestyle of obedience and servanthood flowing out of a passionate understanding of one's position in Christ and a continual dependence on the Holy Spirit. They will be committed to incarnating the gospel and equipping other believers to reach their full maturity in Christ. This will include the ability to accept God's design for their life and living a life of faithfulness and purity. They will develop a plan to practice the spiritual disciplines, which will be reinforced through small group interaction, community worship, and service.

MASF/D REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Attend the requisite program requirements for Internship and Biblical Spiritual Formation Labs.
3. Participate in the exit interview process.
4. Create a Life Assessment Ministry Philosophy Portfolio (LAMP Portfolio).
5. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
6. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship program must complete 60 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES..... 45

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

General Ministries

| | |
|---|---|
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| GM-5503 Community Outreach..... | 1 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| MIN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership..... | 3 |

Intercultural

| | |
|---|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |

Field Education

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| FE-66__ _____ Internship 1..... | 3 |
|---------------------------------|---|

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | |
|---|---|
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1..... | 1 |

Systematic Theology

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |

MASF/D EMPHASIS COURSES..... 15

| | |
|---|---|
| IL-6601 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2..... | 1 |
| IL-6602 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3..... | 1 |
| SF-6602 Spirituality and the Family..... | 3 |
| SF-6603 Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare..... | 3 |
| SF-6604 Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship..... | 2 |
| SF-6605 Theology and Practice of Prayer..... | 3 |
| SF-6606 Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification... | 2 |

TOTAL HOURS..... 60

*Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

MASF/D SCHEDULE

The MASF/D schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Arts in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

FIRST YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research.. | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| IL-6601 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 16

SECOND YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |
| SF-6603 | Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare..... | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership | 3 |
| SF-6605 | Theology and Practice of Prayer..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| SF-6606 | Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification | 2 |
| SF-6604 | Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship..... | 2 |
| IL-6602 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3 | 1 |
| FE-66__ | Field Education Internship 1 | 3 |
| SF-6602 | Spirituality and the Family | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 14

MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION (Michigan)

DESCRIPTION

The MACE is a 60-hour* program. Students who are interested in a Bible teaching ministry in the local church or a parachurch organization, in administering a church education program, or simply in acquiring a biblical and theological foundation for various kinds of Christian service often choose the Master of Arts in Christian Education program. The MACE program is founded on the scholarly fields of education, biblical studies, and theology.

GOALS

The Master of Arts in Christian Education degree integrates a broad-based view of education within a biblical and theological framework. The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The program will have three academic outcomes: first, to articulate essential theological and philosophical doctrines in educational settings; second, to integrate teaching/learning theory within a biblical worldview; and third, to demonstrate exemplary moral character and to continually model Jesus Christ, the Master Teacher.

PROFESSIONAL

The program equips the students to teach and/or lead in a church, school, or parachurch organization; to exhibit the characteristics of a lifelong learner; to analyze educational theory and practice in light of biblical truth; to evaluate teaching methods and learning styles; to conduct educational research and express findings clearly; and to communicate biblical truth in a variety of settings.

RELATIONAL

The student will be able to embrace a lifestyle of obedience to Jesus Christ and a ministry style modeled after the servanthood of Christ, while exhibiting the attributes of a mature cross-cultural minister, the biblical character qualities of 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1, and cultural, racial, and denominational sensitivity.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION (Michigan)

MACE REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Christian Education program must complete 60 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES..... 48

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |

Field Education

| | |
|--|---|
| FE-6610 Christian Education Internship 1 | 3 |
|--|---|

General Ministries

| | |
|--|---|
| GM-5500 Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership..... | 3 |

Historical Theology

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| HT-5500 Church History | 3 |
|------------------------------|---|

MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION (Michigan)

Intercultural

| | |
|--|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | |
|--|---|
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| IL-6601 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2 | 1 |

Systematic Theology

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3 | 3 |

MACE EMPHASIS COURSES 12

Christian Education

| | |
|--|---|
| ED-6607 Christian Education Degree Seminar | 2 |
| ED-9990 Directed Study | 3 |

Counseling and Psychology

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| PY-6601 Human Development | 3 |
|---------------------------------|---|

Pastoral Studies

| | |
|---|---|
| PS-6605 Teaching with Skill and Influence | 2 |
| PS-6607 Professional Ethics | 2 |

TOTAL HOURS 60

MASTER OF ARTS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION (Michigan)

MACE SCHEDULE

The MACE schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Arts in Christian Education

FIRST YEAR — 33 hours

Fall

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | 3 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership ... | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 15 |

Spring

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2..... | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| PS-6605 | Teaching with Skill and Influence..... | 2 |
| PY-6601 | Human Development..... | 3 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry..... | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 15 |

Summer

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 3 |

SECOND YEAR — 27 hours

Fall

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics..... | 2 |
| FE-6610 | Christian Education Internship 1..... | 3 |
| ED-9990 | Directed Study..... | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 13 |

Spring

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| IL-6601 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2 | 1 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| GM-5500 | Communication of Biblical Truth..... | 3 |
| ED-6607 | Christian Education Degree Seminar.. | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 14 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (Michigan)

DESCRIPTION

The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology is a 58-hour* program. Students planning to minister in a local church or parachurch organization through a counseling program, or who plan to pursue a career as a psychologist, counselor, clinical therapist, or teaching professional, often choose to study for a Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology. The program is founded on the educational disciplines of clinical psychology and counseling, and on the scholarly fields of social science, biblical studies, and theology. Students complete the degree with a master's thesis.

GOALS

The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology seeks to integrate judiciously the field of psychology within a Christian theological and philosophical worldview. The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The academic outcomes from this program are that the student will be able, first, to understand and articulate essential theological and philosophical doctrines; second, to integrate psychological truths within a theistic worldview; and, third, to engage in personal application of spiritual development via formal study of spiritual disciplines.

PROFESSIONAL

The program equips the students to begin professional development and credentialing by studying psychological theory, assessment, and therapeutic processes. All students will also participate in a supervised 500-hour clinical practicum to advance counseling skills. Students will cultivate analytical skills via the study of statistics, research methods, and thesis writing, and integrate independent scholarly research within a theistic worldview.

RELATIONAL

The student will be able to embrace a lifestyle of obedience to Jesus Christ and a ministry style modeled after the servanthood of Christ, and to engage in the practice of professional psychology while respecting cultural, theological, and denominational diversity.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (Michigan)

MACP REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program must complete 58 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES | 13 |
| Bible | |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| Intercultural | |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |
| Spiritual Formation and Discipleship | |
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | |
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| MACP EMPHASIS COURSES | 45 |
| Counseling Psychology | |
| PY-5500 Psychopathology | 3 |
| PY-5501 Statistical Methods | 3 |
| PY-5503 Systems of Psychotherapy | 2 |
| PY-5504 Intellectual and Cognitive Assessment | 3 |
| PY-5505 Personality Assessment..... | 3 |
| PY-5506 Substance Abuse and Addictive Behaviors | 2 |
| PY-5507 Clinical Pre-Practicum..... | 2 |
| PY-6600 Group Theory and Dynamics..... | 3 |
| PY-6601 Human Development..... | 3 |
| PY-6602 Personality Theory | 2 |
| PY-6603 Social Psychology | 2 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (Michigan)

| | |
|---|-----------|
| PY-6604 Marriage and Family Dynamics..... | 3 |
| PY-6605 Professional Ethics..... | 2 |
| PY-6606 Integrative Methods for Psychotherapy | 2 |
| PY-6607 Clinical Practicum I..... | 2 |
| PY-6608 Clinical Practicum II | 2 |
| PY-6609 Practicum Elective..... | 2 |
| PY-6610 Diversity and Multicultural Issues..... | 2 |
| Research | |
| PY-6614 Research Methods and Thesis | 2 |
| TOTAL HOURS | 58 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (Michigan)

MACP SCHEDULE

The MACP schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology

FIRST YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| PY-5500 | Psychopathology..... | 3 |
| PY-5505 | Personality Assessment | 3 |
| PY-6602 | Personality Theory..... | 2 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 12 |

Spring

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| PY-5504 | Intellectual and Cognitive Assessment | 3 |
| PY-5506 | Substance Abuse and Addictive Behaviors | 2 |
| PY-6603 | Social Psychology..... | 2 |
| PY-6605 | Professional Ethics | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 12 |

Summer

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| PY-5501 | Statistical Methods..... | 3 |
| PY-5507 | Clinical Pre-Practicum | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 5 |

SECOND YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| PY-5503 | Systems of Psychotherapy..... | 2 |
| PY-6600 | Group Theory & Dynamics | 3 |
| PY-6606 | Integrative Methods for Psychotherapy | 2 |
| PY-6607 | Clinical Practicum 1 | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 12 |

Spring

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| PY-6601 | Human Development | 3 |
| PY-6608 | Clinical Practicum 2..... | 2 |
| PY-6610 | Diversity & Multicultural Issues..... | 2 |
| PY-6614 | Research Methods & Thesis | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 12 |

Summer

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| PY-6604 | Marriage & Family Dynamics | 3 |
| PY-6609 | Practicum Elective | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 5 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry is an accelerated degree program designed to equip Bible college students for pastoral ministry. The student who completes this five-year program will earn either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science in Ministry Leadership degree and a Master of Pastoral Ministry. The student will complete a total of 150 credit hours* for both degrees through a curriculum that integrates their undergraduate experience with graduate level theological training in the fourth and fifth years.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The MAPM integrates its curriculum with the student's undergraduate training to equip the student for pastoral ministry. The student will gain a biblical and theological foundation necessary for ministry as the primary pastor in a local church.

PROFESSIONAL

Students who complete this program will be able to lead, manage, and shepherd the local church. They acquire skills that will enable them to preach a relevant, accurate, and sound expository sermon from a variety of genres of Scripture. They will be able to cast contextualized vision for ministry with a roadmap for implementation. Students will have opportunities to develop their skills under guided supervision through internships and ministry immersion.

RELATIONAL

The MAPM will attempt to stimulate spiritual growth by providing opportunities for fellowship with God and other believers, and the integration of faith and practice.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

MAPM REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.
2. Complete the requisite program requirements for internship.
3. Participate in the exit interview process.
4. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
5. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry program must complete a total of 150 hours to earn the bachelor's and the master's degree. Students who transfer into the program must meet all the undergraduate requirements or their equivalencies.

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

Appendix A: Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry & Congregational Leadership (Bachelor of Arts Option)

FIRST YEAR — 34 hours

| Fall | | Spring | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI-1111 | Old Testament Survey | 4 | BI-1112 | New Testament Survey..... | 4 |
| FE-1100 | Introduction to Ministry..... | 1 | BI-2230 | Bible Introduction | 3 |
| GSU-1110 | College Writing | 2 | GSU-1112 | Research Writing | 3 |
| LF-1100 | Lifetime Fitness | 1 | GSU-2221 | Christianity & Western Culture 1.... | 3 |
| MS-1100 | Spiritual Life & Community..... | 3 | MS-1102 | Studying & Teaching the Bible | 4 |
| MU-1130 | Exploring Music | 3 | | | |
| TH-1110 | The Church & Its Doctrines..... | 3 | | | |
| | | | Total Semester Hours | | 17 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 17 | | | |

SECOND YEAR — 33 hours

| Fall | | Spring | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI-2280 | Hermeneutics/Bible Study | 3 | GSU- | Literature Elective | 3 |
| GSU-1120 | Speech Communication | 3 | LF- | Lifetime Fitness Activity | 1 |
| GSU-2222 | Christianity & Western Culture 2.... | 3 | MS-1103 | Christian Missions..... | 3 |
| GSU-2250 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 | PS-3330 | Communication of Biblical Truth | 3 |
| MS-1101 | Introduction to Disciplemaking..... | 2 | TH-3330 | Systematic Theology 1..... | 4 |
| GSU-2231 | Quantitative Reasoning | 2 | | Social Science Elective..... | 3 |
| | | | Total Semester Hours | | 17 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 16 | | | |

THIRD YEAR — 28 hours

| Fall | | Spring | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI- | Bible Elective (Old Testament)..... | 3 | BI- | Bible Elective (New Testament) | 3 |
| BI-4410 | Romans | 3 | BI-2282 | Greek Grammar 2 | |
| BI-2281 | Greek Grammar 1 | | or BI-2272 | Hebrew Grammar 2 | 4 |
| | or BI-2271 Hebrew Grammar 1 | 4 | LF-4400 | Wellness Seminar | 1 |
| TH-3340 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 4 | TH- | Theology Elective | 3 |
| | | | TH-4451 | Apologetics..... | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 14 | Total Semester Hours | | 14 |

Continued on next page.

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

FOURTH YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| PS-4430 | Development & Delivery of Narrative Messages | 3 |
| PS-5510 | Exegetical Methods for Preaching in the New Testament..... | 3 |
| PS-3323 | Pastoral Care of Women | 3 |
| PS-6601 | Pastoral Procedures & Practices..... | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| PS-3340 | Theological Exposition..... | 3 |
| PS-5511 | Exegetical Methods for Preaching in the Old Testament..... | 3 |
| PS-4410 | The Church & the Community | 3 |
| GM-5504 | Evangelism & Community Analysis | 3 |
| GSU-4400 | Contemporary Issues in Science | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

FIFTH YEAR — 25 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership | 3 |
| MN-6600 | Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century..... | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 10

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| FE-6634 | Congregational Leadership Internship | 7 |
| MN-5501 | Developing Leaders & Managing Resources | 3 |
| MN-6601 | Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership | 3 |
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships & Communication | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 15

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

Appendix B: Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry & Congregational Leadership (Bachelor of Science Option)

FIRST YEAR — 32 hours

Fall

| | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| BI-1111 | Old Testament Survey | 4 |
| GSU-1110 | College Writing | 3 |
| GSU-1113 | Intermediate Computer Skills..... | 3 |
| GSU-2231 | Quantitative Reasoning | 2 |
| GSU-1109 | Introduction to Literature..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| BI-1112 | New Testament Survey..... | 4 |
| GSU-1112 | Research Writing | 3 |
| GSU-1111 | Global Culture | 4 |
| GSU- | Math for Liberal Arts..... | 3 |
| TH-2270 | Church History | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 17

SECOND YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------------|--|---|
| BI-2280 | Hermeneutics/Bible Study..... | 3 |
| GSU-1120 | Speech Communication | 3 |
| GSU-2250 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 |
| PS-3382 | Care of the Ministry Leader's Soul ... | 3 |
| Open Elective | ..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| BI-3312 | Genesis..... | 3 |
| GSU-2210 | Introduction to Psychology | 3 |
| PS-3310 | The Church and Its Ministries..... | 3 |
| PS-3330 | Communication of Biblical Truth | 3 |
| TH-3321 | Survey of Theology 1 | 4 |

Total Semester Hours 16

THIRD YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-4410 | Romans..... | 3 |
| ED-3340 | Marriage & Family Systems..... | 3 |
| FE-4400 | Ministry Internship | 3 |
| PS-3342 | Ministry Leadership & Staff Relationships..... | 3 |
| TH-3331 | Survey of Theology 2 | 4 |

Total Semester Hours 16

Spring

| | | |
|----------------|--|---|
| PS-4463 | Cultural Dynamics of Congregational Ministry..... | 3 |
| GSU-3320 | Developmental Psychology..... | 3 |
| TH-4450 | Engaging Worldviews..... | 3 |
| Open Electives | ..... | 6 |

Total Semester Hours 15

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

FOURTH YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| PS-3323 | Pastoral Care of Women | 3 |
| PS-4430 | Development & Delivery of Narrative Messages | 3 |
| PS-5510 | Exegetical Methods for Preaching in the New Testament | 3 |
| PS-6601 | Pastoral Procedures & Practices | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 ... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| PS-3340 | Theological Exposition | 3 |
| PS-4410 | The Church & the Community | 3 |
| PS-4433 | Evangelistic Messages | 3 |
| PS-5511 | Exegetical Methods for Preaching in the Old Testament | 3 |
| GM-5504 | Evangelism & Community Analysis | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

FIFTH YEAR — 26 hours

Fall

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership | 3 |
| MN-6600 | Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling | 3 |
| Seminary Elective | ..... | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 12

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| FE-6634 | Congregational Leadership Internship | 6 |
| MN-5501 | Developing Leaders & Managing Resources | 3 |
| MN-6601 | Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership | 3 |
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships & Communication | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 14

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

Appendix C: Master of Arts in Pastoral Ministry & Preaching (Bachelor of Arts Only)

FIRST YEAR — 34 hours

| Fall | | Spring | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI-1111 | Old Testament Survey | 4 | BI-1112 | New Testament Survey..... | 4 |
| FE-1100 | Introduction to Ministry..... | 1 | BI-2230 | Bible Introduction | 3 |
| GSU-1110 | College Writing | 2 | GSU-1112 | Research Writing | 3 |
| LF-1100 | Lifetime Fitness | 1 | GSU-2221 | Christianity & Western Culture 1 ... | 3 |
| MS-1100 | Spiritual Life & Community..... | 3 | MS-1102 | Studying & Teaching the Bible | 4 |
| MU-1130 | Exploring Music | 3 | Total Semester Hours | | 17 |
| TH-1110 | The Church & Its Doctrines | 3 | | | |
| Total Semester Hours | | 17 | | | |

SECOND YEAR — 32 hours

| Fall | | Spring | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| BI-2280 | Hermeneutics/Bible Study | 3 | BI-2282 | Greek Grammar 2 | 4 |
| BI-2281 | Greek Grammar 1 | 4 | GSU-1120 | Speech Communications..... | 3 |
| GSU-2222 | Christianity & Western Culture 2.... | 3 | GSU-2231 | Quantitative Reasoning | 2 |
| GSU-2250 | Introduction to Philosophy | 3 | LF- | Lifetime Fitness Activity | 1 |
| MS-1101 | Introduction to Disciplemaking..... | 2 | MS-1103 | Christian Missions..... | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 15 | TH-3330 | Systematic Theology 1..... | 4 |
| | | | Total Semester Hours | | 17 |

THIRD YEAR — 31 hours

| Fall | | Spring | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| BI- | Bible Elective (Old Testament)..... | 3 | BI-4410 | Romans | 3 |
| BI-3383 | Greek Exegesis 1 | 4 | BI-3384 | Greek Exegesis 2 | 4 |
| Social Science Elective | | 3 | GSU- | Literature Elective | 3 |
| TH-3340 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 4 | LF-4400 | Wellness Seminar | 1 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 14 | PS-3330 | Communication of Biblical Truth ... | 3 |
| | | | TH-4451 | Apologetics..... | 3 |
| | | | Total Semester Hours | | 17 |

MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL MINISTRY (Chicago)

FOURTH YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|
| PS-3323 | Pastoral Care of Women | 3 |
| OT-5502 | Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| PS-6601 | Pastoral Procedures & Practices..... | 3 |
| PS-6603 | Pastoral Counseling..... | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1... | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| OT-5503 | Biblical Hebrew 2..... | 3 |
| PS-4440 | Structure & Style in Biblical Exposition..... | 3 |
| PS-6602 | Narrative Preaching..... | 2 |
| GSU-4400 | Contemporary Issues in Science..... | 3 |
| TH- | Theology Elective | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 14

FIFTH YEAR — 24 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| FE-6633 | Preaching Internship | 7 |
| OT-6603 | Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis (Modular)..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 10

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|
| GM-5503 | Community Outreach | 1 |
| PS-6605 | Teaching with Skill & Influence | 2 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics..... | 2 |
| PS-6621 | Multisensory Preaching | 3 |
| | Seminary Electives..... | 6 |

Total Semester Hours 14

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (Michigan)

DESCRIPTION

The Master of Theological Studies (MTS) is a 60-hour* program. Students planning to teach the Scriptures on an institute or undergraduate level, or who want to conduct research on scholarly writing, or who simply desire to specialize in an area of biblical or theological study choose the Master of Theological Studies program. The MTS program is founded on the scholarly fields of education, biblical studies, and theology. The curriculum attends to various academic areas within theological studies, while allowing the student the flexibility to focus on a single area within the larger field of study. Students complete the degree with a master's thesis or degree seminar.

GOALS

The Master of Theological Studies degree is designed to prepare students through a biblical and theological foundation for various kinds of ministries within the local church or in parachurch ministries. The general theological training of this degree can serve students interested in pursuing specialized or doctoral studies.

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The program enables the student to develop intellectually. The criteria to determine intellectual ability include the student's capacity to demonstrate biblical exegesis and exposition starting with one of the original languages and to articulate and scripturally defend biblical orthodoxy. Students will also uphold godly living through personal practice and by encouraging others to the same goal.

PROFESSIONAL

The criterion to determine professional ability is the capacity to apply Scripture to the issues of life practically, soundly, and with compassion, utilizing primary documents where relevant. Students are expected to access scholarly literature in English from books as well as professional journals, to use these with critical judgment, to evaluate issues critically and theologically, and to distinguish biblically consistent doctrines and practices from those that deviate.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (Michigan)

RELATIONAL

The program enables the student to engage in Christian ministry and fellowship with appreciation for the variety of individuals, forms, and circumstances through which God works.

MTS REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (five years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Master of Theological Studies program must complete 60 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

MASTER'S DEGREE CORE COURSES 31

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1..... | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2..... | 2 |

Christian Education

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| ED-6602 Expository Teaching | 3 |
|-----------------------------------|---|

Historical Theology

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| HT-5500 Church History..... | 3 |
|-----------------------------|---|

Intercultural

| | |
|--|---|
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry or PS-6607 Professional Ethics | 2 |
| IS-6600 Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |

Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

| | |
|--|---|
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |

Systematic Theology

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (Michigan)

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |
| ST-____ Theology Elective | |
| or BI- ____ Bible Elective | 3 |

OLD TESTAMENT EMPHASIS COURSES 29

Bible

| | |
|---|---|
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1..... | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2..... | 3 |
| BT-6603 Biblical Theology of the Old Testament..... | 2 |

Biblical Languages

| | |
|---|---|
| OT-5503 Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| OT-5504 Biblical Hebrew 2 | 3 |
| OT-6603 Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis..... | 3 |
| OT-6604 Exegesis in the Hebrew Old Testament..... | 2 |
| OT-____ Hebrew Electives | |
| or BI-____ Old Testament Electives | 5 |
| OT-7703 Old Testament Seminar..... | 3 |
| OT-7704 MTS Degree Seminar: Old Testament | 2 |

NEW TESTAMENT EMPHASIS COURSES 29

Bible

| | |
|--|---|
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | |
| or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| BT-6604 Biblical Theology of the New Testament | 2 |

Biblical Languages

| | |
|--|---|
| NT-5503 New Testament Greek 1 | 4 |
| NT-5504 New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| NT-6652 New Testament Greek 3 | 3 |
| NT-6604 Exegesis in the Greek New Testament..... | 2 |
| NT-____ Greek Elective | |
| or BI-____ New Testament Elective..... | 3 |
| NT-7702 New Testament Seminar..... | 3 |
| NT-7703 MTS Degree Seminar: New Testament | 2 |

TOTAL HOURS 60

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (Michigan)

MTS SCHEDULE

The MTS schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Master of Theological Studies — Old Testament Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 31 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research.. | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1..... | 3 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| OT-5503 | Biblical Hebrew 1 | 3 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2..... | 2 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| OT-5504 | Biblical Hebrew 2..... | 3 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics | |
| | or IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry ... | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| BI- | Bible Elective..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 16

SECOND YEAR — 29 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|
| ED-6602 | Expository Teaching..... | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions..... | 3 |
| OT-6603 | Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis | 3 |
| OT-7703 | Old Testament Seminar | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| BI- or OT- | Old Testament or Hebrew Electives.... | 5 |
| BT-6603 | Biblical Theology of the Old Testament..... | 2 |
| OT-6604 | Exegesis in the Hebrew Old Testament..... | 2 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| OT-7704 | MTS Degree Seminar: Old Testament.. | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 14

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (Michigan)

Master of Theological Studies — New Testament Emphasis

FIRST YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| NT-5503 | New Testament Greek 1 | 4 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |

Total Semester Hours 15

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| NT-5504 | New Testament Greek 2 | 3 |
| PS-6607 | Professional Ethics | |
| | or IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2 | 3 |
| BI- | Bible Elective | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15

SECOND YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| *BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 | |
| | or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | |
| | (spring) | 3 |
| ED-6602 | Expository Teaching | 3 |
| IS-6600 | Apologetics and World Religions | 3 |
| NT-6652 | New Testament Greek 3 | 3 |
| NT-7702 | New Testament Seminar | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systheology 3 | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 15 or 18

Spring

| | | |
|------------|--|---|
| *BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | |
| | or BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 | |
| | (fall) | 3 |
| BI- or NT- | New Testament or Greek Elective | 3 |
| BT-6604 | Biblical Theology of the New Testament | 2 |
| NT-7703 | MTS Degree Seminar: New Testament | 2 |
| HT-5500 | Church History | 3 |
| NT-6604 | Exegesis in the Greek New Testament | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 12 or 15

* Students enroll in either BI-5506 or BI-5507.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago and Michigan)

DESCRIPTION

The GCBS is a 30-hour* program designed to provide a broad biblical base for those who have graduated from a secular college or university. The program applies biblical truths to the practical problems students face in life and ministry around the world. By providing an understanding of the Scriptures and systematic theology, followed by the integration of this knowledge with modern strategies for ministry, the program seeks to provide the capabilities needed for ministry and personal growth. Evaluation skills as well as effective written and verbal expression are emphasized. The student is expected to attain comprehension of a foundational framework of biblical and theological truths, a commitment to a lifestyle based on Christian character, and capabilities in research and communication that are critical in ministry.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The GCBS program will give the student a practical and biblical worldview. This worldview will serve as a foundation for explaining and defending traditional evangelical doctrinal beliefs.

PROFESSIONAL

The student will develop skills in interpreting the Bible, using basic Bible study tools, applying and communicating biblical truth, and impacting others in the church and in the world.

RELATIONAL

The GCBS program will attempt to stimulate spiritual growth by providing opportunities for fellowship with God and humanity and through the integration of faith and practice.

*Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago and Michigan)

GCBS REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (three years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies program must complete 30 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES..... 24

Bible

| | |
|---|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1..... | 2 |
| BI-5505 Hermeneutics 2..... | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1..... | 3 |
| BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2..... | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1..... | 2 |
| BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2..... | 2 |

Systematic Theology

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ST-5501 Systematic Theology 1..... | 3 |
| ST-5504 Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| ST-5505 Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |

GCBS EMPHASIS COURSES 6

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| BI- ____ Bible Electives | 6 |
|--------------------------------|---|

TOTAL HOURS 30

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (Chicago and Michigan)

GCBS SCHEDULE

The GCBS schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies

FIRST YEAR — 30 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1..... | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 | 2 |
| ST-5501 | Systematic Theology 1 | 3 |
| ST-5505 | Systematic Theology 3..... | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 14

Spring

| | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| BI-5505 | Hermeneutics 2 | 2 |
| ST-5504 | Systematic Theology 2..... | 3 |
| BI-5507 | Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5509 | New Testament Exposition 2..... | 2 |
| BI- | Elective | 3 |
| BI- | Elective | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 16



GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The GCIS is a 21-hour* program designed to equip maturing followers of Christ serving in intercultural contexts to relate with people in Christlike ways, to learn from them, and to embody the truth of God's Word for the sake of making disciples around the world.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

In dialog with Scripture, published research, and current practitioners, the student will develop a biblical worldview centered in Jesus Christ and informed by the global church. This will shape the student's theology of intercultural ministry that addresses issues that arise from specific contexts of intercultural ministry.

PROFESSIONAL

Taking the position of a learner, the student will develop advanced skills to identify specific intercultural issues, analyze them within a biblical framework, and formulate ministry strategies in partnership with a network of researchers and practitioners within a local context of ministry.

RELATIONAL

The program intends as an outcome that the student embraces the life of a disciple of Christ (Luke 14:25–35), being empowered by the Holy Spirit to produce the fruit of the Spirit and the attributes recorded in 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (Chicago)

GCIS REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (three years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Intercultural Studies program must complete 21 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

| | |
|--|-----------|
| CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES | 8 |
| Bible | |
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1..... | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 <i>or</i> BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 <i>or</i> BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2..... | 2 |
| GCIS EMPHASIS COURSES | 13 |
| IS-5502 Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| IS-6603 The Intercultural Servant of Christ..... | 2 |
| IS-6607 Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |
| IS-7700 Seminar in Mission Research Strategy | 2 |
| IS-____ Intercultural Studies Elective | 2 |
| Approved Elective..... | 3 |
| TOTAL HOURS | 21 |

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN INTERCULTURAL STUDIES (Chicago)

GCIS SCHEDULE

The GCIS schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Graduate Certificate in Intercultural Studies

FIRST YEAR — 21 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| IS-5502 | Theology of Intercultural Ministry | 2 |
| IS-6603 | The Intercultural Servant of Christ | 2 |
| IS- | Intercultural Studies Elective | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 9–14

Spring

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| IS-6607 | Intercultural Relationships and Communication | 2 |
| | Approved Elective | 3 |
| BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| IS-7700 | Seminar in Mission Research Strategy .. | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 7–12

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The GCML is an 18-hour academic program. The certificate provides advanced training in leadership for current and future pastors, ministry leaders in churches, managers in Christian organizations, business-as-mission entrepreneurs, missionaries, teachers, administrators, and evangelists. GCML is flexible because it welcomes students with secular or Bible college degrees, with or without ministry experience, who are interested in leadership and desire to sharpen their skills, be challenged, and make a significant impact for Christ and His kingdom around the world. Students are equipped to plan, organize, lead, resolve conflicts, assess, manage change, and direct a variety of church and parachurch ministries in a local or global setting.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of the student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The academic outcome is a graduate who is a maturing follower of Christ who can engage in critical and constructive theological reflection and develop biblical and practical strategies for effective ministry leadership. This outcome is based on a solid foundation of leadership studies that will enable students to articulate, critically analyze, and evaluate the historical, theoretical, practical, legal, and ethical aspects of ministry leadership, including the principles, processes, and strategies of ministry leadership in a local or global context.

PROFESSIONAL

The professional outcome is a program graduate who is a maturing follower of Christ who possesses developed and honed leadership skills. This outcome is based on a solid foundation of leadership studies that will enable students to exegete contexts and audiences, develop basic knowledge and skill in the use of modern technology in ministry, and analyze and build strategies for innovation and/or transformation of individuals, groups, and organizations.

RELATIONAL

The relational outcome is a graduate who is a maturing follower of Christ who possesses developed interpersonal skills. This outcome is based on a solid foundation of leadership studies that will enable students to build group dynamic skills and to engage in relationship-fostering activities.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

GCML REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (three years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Ministry Leadership program must complete 18 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES..... 3

Bible

| | |
|---|---|
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1..... | 2 |

GCML EMPHASIS COURSES..... 15

| | |
|--|---|
| MN-5500 Introduction to Ministry Leadership | 3 |
| MN-5501 Developing Leaders and Managing Resources | 3 |
| MN-6600 Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century | 3 |
| MN-6601 Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership..... | 3 |
| MN-6602 Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership | 2 |
| MN-7700 Harnessing Technology in Ministry..... | 1 |

TOTAL HOURS 18

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (Chicago)

GCML SCHEDULE

The GCML schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Graduate Certificate in Ministry Leadership

FIRST YEAR — 18 hours

Fall

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| MN-5500 | Introduction to Ministry Leadership ... | 3 |
| MN-6600 | Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century | 3 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 9 |

Spring

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|
| MN-5501 | Developing Leaders and Managing Resources..... | 3 |
| MN-6601 | Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership | 3 |
| MN-7700 | Harnessing Technology in Ministry | 1 |
| MN-6602 | Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership (Modular)..... | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | ..... | 9 |

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The GCSF/D is a 19-hour* program designed for university or Bible college graduates. Over one hundred years ago, D. L. Moody urged the church to return to the training of “soul physicians.” These are men and women who have learned to lean upon the Holy Spirit in both diagnosing the condition of the soul and in aiding others to experience the blessing that can be found in the Lord Jesus Christ. True ministry flows from the inner person (John 7:3–39), and genuine growth involves a strengthening of our spirits (Luke 1:80, Ephesians 3:16). This program is designed to allow God to do a work in students that He may freely work through them. It is aimed at equipping students to meet the spiritual needs of others and to shepherd, exhort, and guide God’s people. Training people to be soul physicians involves obeying Paul’s instruction to Timothy to first “pay close attention to yourself and your teaching,” which results not only in one’s own sanctification and becoming a living epistle but also overflowing to others in fulfilling the Great Commission. It may be a pathway to vocational employment as a minister of discipleship, of small groups, or of other aspects of the educational ministries of the church throughout the world.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of a student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The objectives of the program are to enable the student to articulate and defend a biblical worldview that is centered in Jesus Christ and the essentials of the Christian faith. This includes the ability to articulate a worshipful understanding of the attributes of God.

PROFESSIONAL

The student will develop skills in interpreting the Bible, using basic Bible study tools, applying and communicating biblical truth, and impacting others in the church and in the world. Furthermore, out of his or her own disciplined pursuit of God, the student will construct a personal philosophy of ministry with a special emphasis on the shepherding and discipling of God’s people.

**Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.*

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

RELATIONAL

Graduates will embrace a lifestyle of obedience and servanthood flowing out of a passionate understanding of one's position in Christ and a continual dependence on the Holy Spirit as seen in the biblical attributes of 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1. They will be committed to incarnating the gospel and equipping other believers to reach their full maturity in Christ. This will include the ability to accept God's design for their life and living a life of faithfulness and purity. They will develop a plan for practicing the spiritual disciplines, which will be reinforced through small group interaction, community worship, and service.

GCSF/D REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (three years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship program must complete 19 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

| | |
|--|-----------|
| CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES | 6 |
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1..... | 2 |
| SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation..... | 2 |
| IL-5500 Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1 | 1 |
| GCSF/D EMPHASIS COURSES | 13 |
| SF-6602 Spirituality and the Family | 3 |
| SF-6603 Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare..... | 3 |
| SF-6604 Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship | 2 |
| SF-6605 Theology and Practice of Prayer | 3 |
| SF-6606 Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification ... | 2 |
| TOTAL HOURS | 19 |

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN SPIRITUAL FORMATION AND DISCIPLESHIP (Chicago)

GCSF/D SCHEDULE

The GCSF/D schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Graduate Certificate in Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

FIRST YEAR — 19 hours

Fall

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics I..... | 2 |
| SF-5506 | Biblical Spiritual Formation | 2 |
| IL-5500 | Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab I..... | 1 |
| SF-6605 | Theology and Practice of Prayer | 3 |
| SF-6603 | Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare | 3 |

Total Semester Hours 12

Spring

| | | |
|---------|--|---|
| SF-6602 | Spirituality and the Family..... | 3 |
| SF-6604 | Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship..... | 2 |
| SF-6606 | Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification | 2 |

Total Semester Hours 7

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

DESCRIPTION

The GCUS is a 21-hour* program designed to equip students to think biblically and theologically about the city and its people, to access and understand the urban environment, and to formulate viable ministry strategies in cities around the world.

GOALS

The program seeks to attain three types of outcomes in the life of a student: academic, professional, and relational.

ACADEMIC

The first intended outcome of the GCUS program is that the student will be able to articulate and construct a personal philosophy of ministry conducive to an urban, multicultural environment and to defend a biblical worldview that is centered in Jesus Christ and the essentials of the Christian faith.

PROFESSIONAL

The student will develop skills in interpreting the Bible, using basic Bible study tools, applying and communicating biblical truth, and impacting others in the church and in the world. Furthermore, the student will be able to live out an incarnate gospel in a diverse, cross-cultural urban setting, reflected in the ability to exegete effectively the community and its people and then implement a contextualized, holistic urban ministry strategy within the religious pluralism of the city.

RELATIONAL

Third, the program intends as an outcome that the student be able to embrace a lifestyle of obedience and servanthood, consistent with the Christian's position in Christ and the empowerment of the Holy Spirit to produce the attributes recorded in 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1. Students will be progressing in cultivating a heart of compassion (Matt. 9:13), particularly toward the urban poor.

*Advanced standing, validation, and transfer credit are available; see chart on page 34.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

GCUS REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate from this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements and secure the approval of the faculty.

1. Successfully complete all the coursework described in the schedule below, with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 and within the time allotted (three years). Students who have no more than six hours outstanding will be permitted to participate in the commencement ceremony as long as they are registered to complete the coursework during the summer.
2. Participate in the exit interview process.
3. Sign a statement of agreement with the Institute's doctrinal position.
4. Pay the graduation fee.

Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Urban Studies program must complete 21 semester hours. The academic requirements are divided as follows:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES | 11 |
| BI-5503 Introduction to Theological Research..... | 1 |
| BI-5504 Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| BI-5506 Old Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| BI-5508 New Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2..... | 2 |
| GM-5504 Evangelism and Community Analysis..... | 3 |
| GCUS EMPHASIS COURSES | 10 |
| US-6608 Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry..... | 2 |
| US-6609 Models of Global Urban Ministry | 2 |
| US-7000 Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy | 2 |
| Urban Studies Elective | 2 |
| Approved Elective | 2 |
| TOTAL HOURS | 21 |

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN URBAN STUDIES (Chicago)

GCUS SCHEDULE

The GCUS schedule presented here is in a traditional semester format (students also have the option of taking classes in other formats) and assumes full-time student status. Students are strongly advised to follow the sequence presented in the catalog.

Graduate Certificate in Urban Studies

FIRST YEAR — 21 hours

Fall

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| BI-5503 | Introduction to Theological Research | 1 |
| BI-5504 | Hermeneutics 1 | 2 |
| *BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| †BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| US-6608 | Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry | 2 |
| US- | Urban Studies Elective | 2 |
| | Approved Elective | 2 |
| Total Semester Hour | | 9–14 |

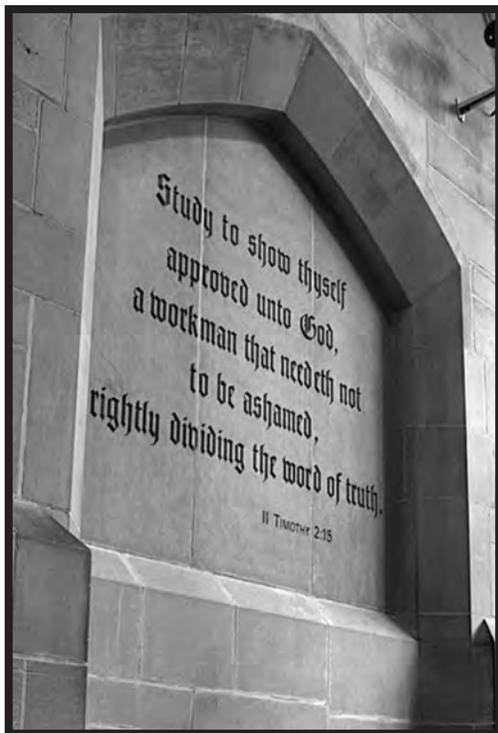
Spring

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| GM-5504 | Evangelism and Community Analysis | 3 |
| US-6609 | Models of Global Urban Ministry | 2 |
| *BI-5506 | Old Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5507 Old Testament Exposition 2 | 3 |
| †BI-5508 | New Testament Exposition 1 or BI-5509 New Testament Exposition 2 | 2 |
| US-7000 | Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy ... | 2 |
| Total Semester Hours | | 7–12 |

* Students enroll in either BI-5506 or BI-5507.

† Students enroll in either BI-5508 or BI-5509.





COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Course venues are indicated by the codes **P** (in person, traditional day or evening semester class), **O** (online), **DS** (directed study), **M** (modular).

Department of Bible

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Bible (BI)

VENUE

BI-5503—Introduction to Theological Research

—*one (1) credit hour*

P, O, DS, M

This course is an introduction to the process of collecting, organizing, evaluating, and citing information used in various types of research in order to communicate ethically, accurately, and clearly in an academic setting. It includes an introduction to Bible software, Internet resources, and library resources (print and electronic) essential to biblical studies. An initial investment of about \$400 is required to purchase the Bible software. Course may be taken concurrently with BI-5504.

BI-5504—Hermeneutics 1

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, O, DS, M

This course is an introduction to the principles of biblical interpretation. The student will develop skills for interpreting biblical passages in their historical, cultural, grammatical, and theological context. It includes a foundation for a sound exegetical method, including a focus on syntactic analysis of the English Bible. Skill in the use of Bible study tools and Bible software will be developed. The foundational issues of meaning and application will be addressed. Prerequisite: BI-5503. May be taken concurrently.

BI-5505—Hermeneutics 2

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, O, DS, M

This course is a continued introduction to the principles of biblical interpretation by exploring the interpretative issues unique to biblical genres. It includes an introduction to textual criticism, special issues of biblical hermeneutics such as the nature of prophecy, dispensational interpretations, and typology, and advanced issues of meaning and application. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-5506—Old Testament Exposition 1

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, O, DS, M

This course is an expositional study of the major content of Genesis through Esther, with a focus on the themes of the individual books and matters of general introduction. It includes an emphasis on the importance of history, geography, authorship, culture, genre, and biblical theology as well as application to contemporary life. Prerequisites: BI-5503 and BI-5504. May be taken concurrently.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BI-5507—Old Testament Exposition 2

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is an expositional study of the major content of Job through Malachi, with a focus on the themes of the individual books and matters of general introduction. It includes an emphasis on the importance of history, geography, authorship, culture, genre, and biblical theology as well as application to contemporary life. Prerequisites: BI-5503 and BI-5504. May be taken concurrently.

BI-5508—New Testament Exposition 1

—two (2) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is the first part of the study of the themes and content of New Testament books, with a focus on matters of authorship, historical setting, and background. It includes coverage of Matthew–Romans. Prerequisites: BI-5503 and BI-5504. May be taken concurrently.

BI-5509—New Testament Exposition 2

—two (2) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is the continuation of the study of the themes and content of New Testament books, with a focus on matters of authorship, historical setting, and background. It includes coverage of 1 Corinthians–Revelation. Prerequisites: BI-5503 and BI-5504. May be taken concurrently.

BI-5511—History and Theology of the Missionary Journeys

—three (3) credit hours

M

This course will be conducted via a graduate-level study tour to Greece, the Greek Isles, and/or Asia Minor. Emphasis will be placed on the history and theology that impacted the expansion and establishment of the early church outside of Judea, Samaria, and Galilee. It includes an analysis of the strategy of the missionary journeys by the apostles in the Aegean world and will be analyzed to ascertain solid principles and adaptable methodology for modern missions. When offered, this course may take the place of BI-6610. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BI-5512—Biblical Archaeology

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

An introduction to the archaeology of the land of Israel from the time of Abraham (c. 2100 B.C.) to the establishment of the New Testament church. The course introduces the student to the basic texts and tools for studying biblical archaeology. Special consideration is given to the correlation of archaeological findings with the biblical text. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BI-5513—Archaeology of Jerusalem

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to the archaeology of the city of Jerusalem from the time of Abraham (c. 2100 B.C.) to the establishment of the New Testament church. It includes a study of the correlation of archaeological findings from the city of Jerusalem to the biblical text. (Michigan Only) Prerequisite: BI-5504.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BI-5514—Archaeology Field Study

—two (2) to four (4) credit hours

M

This course is to be taken in conjunction with field excavation. The excavation must be one that is supervised by a school or other recognized institution. Credit is granted upon the completion of at least one week of field study per credit hour and the completion of appropriate academic studies as assigned by the professor. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BI-5516—Intertestamental Period and the Bible

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the history, literature, theology, and archaeology of the intertestamental period. It includes a study of rabbinic hermeneutics, key groups (such as the scribes, Pharisees, Sadducees, and Essenes), influential movements, and philosophies and their relationship to both the Bible and extrabiblical materials. A knowledge of biblical Hebrew and Greek is helpful but not required. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BI-5517—Job

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an exegetical study of the book of Job based on the English Bible. It includes an emphasis on establishing the historicity of Job, determining the argument and purposes of the book, and summarizing the theological and nontheological reasons formulated by Job and his friends for why suffering and chaos enter the life of a person. Prerequisites: BI-5504 and BI-5507. (Michigan Only)

BI-5518—Study in Selected Old Testament Books

—one (1) to four (4) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of various Old Testament books. Prerequisites: BI-5504, BI-5506, and BI-5507.

BI-5519—Study Tour Research Paper

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS, M

This course will allow a student who has successfully participated and completed either BI-5511 or BI-6610 to add additional credit by preparing a research paper related to the tour. The professor will delineate the parameters governing the research paper based upon the topic proposed and the number of credit hours. Prerequisites: BI-5504, BI-5511 or BI-6610. (Michigan Only)

BI-5521—Gospels

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an examination of the history, geography, religion, culture, and philosophies of the Second Temple period (c. 70 B.C.–A.D. 70). It includes a focus on the Gospels, the life of Jesus, the Herodian dynasty, and Pontius Pilate. The Jewish sects of the Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes, and Zealots are examined, and the impact of each one on the religious life of this period is considered. Prerequisites: BI-5504 and BI-5508. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BI-5522—Study in Selected New Testament Books

—*one (1) to three (3) credit hours*

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of various New Testament books. Prerequisites: BI-5504, BI-5508, and BI-5509.

BI-5523—Old Testament Backgrounds

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, DS, M

This course is an orientation to the world of the Old Testament in which the cultural and political world of the Ancient Near East is surveyed from the perspective of its contribution to understanding the Old Testament. It includes a survey of important geographical and archaeological considerations. Prerequisites: BI-5504, BI-5506, and BI-5507. (Michigan Only)

BI-5524—New Testament Backgrounds

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, DS, M

This course is an orientation to the world of the New Testament in which the cultural and political world of the Ancient Near East is surveyed from the perspective of its contribution to understanding the New Testament. It includes a survey of important geographical and archaeological considerations. Prerequisites: BI-5504, BI-5508, and BI-5509. (Michigan Only)

BI-6601—Romans

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of Romans and the contributions of the book to an understanding of salvation, sanctification, biblical anthropology, and soteriology. It includes a study of applying principles to the Christian life. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6602—Daniel and Revelation

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, O, DS, M

This course is an analysis of Daniel and Revelation and their historical and theological arguments. It includes a study of hermeneutical principles and various eschatological systems of interpretation. Prerequisites: BI-5504 and BI-5505.

BI-6603—Genesis

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, O, DS, M

This course is an analysis of Genesis in order to understand specific exegetical problems. It includes a study of the content and an examination of the purposes and theology of the first book of Moses. Special attention will be given to authorship, genre, historical background, geography, culture, structure, and literary features. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6605—Psalms

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the Psalter as literature. It includes a study of Hebrew poetry, along with a study on the purpose, message, and practical use of the Psalms as private and corporate worship. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BI-6606—Acts

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the historical and progressive development of God's plan of redemption as it is written in the book of Acts. This course includes a study of the strategy and techniques of the early church in reaching the world for Christ. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6607—Isaiah

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the content, historical background, and critical issues of the book of Isaiah. It includes a study on the theological significance of the purpose and message of the book for both the Old and New Testaments. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6608—Life of Christ

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the major events and teachings in the life of Jesus Christ. It includes a study of the religious and historical backgrounds that contribute to understanding the New Testament. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6609—Hebrews

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of Hebrews and its argument for the superiority of Christ. It includes a study of the Old Testament background necessary to understand the cultural context of the book. It also includes a study of the theological concepts of faith, perseverance, and the priesthood of Christ. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6610—Historical Geography of Israel

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the principal features of Israel's landscape and a review of historical Israel's geography in the Old and New Testaments. It includes a study of the relationship between Israel's geography and its history. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

BI-6611—1 Corinthians

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of 1 Corinthians in order to understand the historical situation in ancient Corinth and to discover the significance of the text for believers today. It includes a study of the nature of New Testament ministry, church discipline, sex, marriage, divorce, Christian liberties, women in the church, the Lord's Supper, spiritual gifts and tongues, and the resurrection. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BI-7000—Faculty Seminar

—one (1) credit hour

P

This course is an opportunity for students to earn credit for attending the lectures given by the faculty as part of the faculty lecture series. It includes reading assigned in connection with each lecture as well as assigned written work pertaining to the readings and each lecture. The course may overlap two semesters. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BI-7701—Archaeology Seminar

—one (1) to four (4) credit hours

M

This course is an analysis of topics in the area of biblical archaeology, which vary from year to year. It may include classroom instruction, travel to museums or archaeological conferences, discussion, and the presentation of a research paper. Collateral reading in archaeological texts and journals will be an essential part of the course. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BI-9990—Directed Study in Bible

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

Department of Biblical Languages

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Biblical Languages (BL, NT, OT)

Moody Theological Seminary uses a computer-based method for biblical languages study that incorporates Bible research software and integrates biblical languages with exegesis, hermeneutics, and biblical theology. This approach is called CAPABLE: a Computer-Assisted Practical Approach to Biblical Languages and Exegesis. The CAPABLE method teaches students how to use the available tools and technology in order to make the biblical languages practical.

BL-9900—Directed Study/Biblical Languages

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. The primary goal of the study is often to prepare for a PhD. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NT-5503—New Testament Greek 1

—*four (4) credit hours*

P, M

This course is a study of the language and grammar of the Greek New Testament with a focus on morphology and a systematic introduction to syntax. It includes vocabulary acquisition and translation from Greek to English, pronunciation of the Greek text, and an introduction to the proper use of Bible software and digital resources. Prerequisite: BI-5503, which may be taken concurrently.

NT-5504—New Testament Greek 2

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, M

This course is a continuation of vocabulary acquisition and functional literacy in the grammar of the Greek New Testament. It includes a study of morphology and syntax in more detail with a focus on exegesis. Selections from the New Testament will be translated. Students continue to develop skill in the proper use of Bible software and digital resources. Prerequisite: NT-5503.

NT-6603—Readings in Greek Literature

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, M

This course is a study in advanced reading of various types of Greek literature, including the Septuagint, the New Testament, and the Church Fathers. Prerequisite: NT-6652. (Michigan Only)

NT-6604—Exegesis in the Greek New Testament

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, M

This course is an application of sound principles and methods of interpretation (including the analysis and use of textual evidence, lexical data, morphology, syntax, and discourse structure) in the study of selected portions or books of the Greek New Testament. It includes an exegetical paper as part of the course requirements. Prerequisite: NT-6652.

NT-6652—New Testament Greek 3

—*three (3) credit hours*

P, M

This course provides training in the use of Greek to interpret and apply the New Testament through proper attention to literary features of the text (grammar, syntax, rhetorical structure, genre) and to canonical context (transmission issues and biblical theology). It includes an exegetical methodology that will pay attention to current exegetical fallacies and incorporate the use of Bible software and other resources. Prerequisite: NT-5504.

NT-7701—Greek Exegesis Elective

—*one (1) to four (4) credit hours*

P, M

This course is an analysis of particular books or portions of the New Testament that are studied from the Greek text. Prerequisite: NT-6652.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NT-7702—New Testament Seminar

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is a study of topics chosen from year to year that deal with issues of New Testament content, history, introduction, and theology. It includes discussion and presentation of advanced research. Prerequisite: NT-6652. (Michigan Only)

NT-7703—MTS Degree Seminar: New Testament

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is the final project for students completing the MTS degree majoring in New Testament. It includes a study in which the student shall research the assigned topic relating to the New Testament or Greek, produce a scholarly bibliography on it as stipulated, write a research paper that conforms to guidelines, and present it orally. Independent work is expected within a structured environment. Prerequisites: NT-6652, and within 15 credits of completing the degree. (Michigan Only)

NT-9990—Directed Study in New Testament

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

OT-5503—Biblical Hebrew 1

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of basic biblical Hebrew grammar with a focus on the nature and structure of the Hebrew language. It includes a study of grammar, morphology, pronunciation, vocabulary, linguistics, and basic syntax, as well as translation work. Prerequisite: BI-5503 or concurrent enrollment.

OT-5504—Biblical Hebrew 2

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is a continuation from Biblical Hebrew I, completing the survey of grammar, morphology, and basic syntax and introducing discourse analysis. It includes a continuation of vocabulary acquisition and translation work in the Hebrew text. Students will develop skill in the use of Bible research software and digital resources to enhance their understanding of grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: OT-5503.

OT-5505—Aramaic

—two (2) credit hours

P

This course is an introduction to the language and grammar of Aramaic. It includes a study that will build on the knowledge of Biblical Hebrew and will be accompanied by the reading of biblical and extrabiblical Aramaic texts. Prerequisite: OT-5504. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OT-5506—Ugaritic

—two (2) credit hours

P

This course is a study of the Ugaritic language and its historical and poetic texts. It includes grammar and reading texts that make correlations with Biblical Hebrew. An overview of the history, culture, and religion of Ugarit will be included. Prerequisite: OT-5504. (Michigan Only)

OT-5507—The Dead Sea Scrolls

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course will review the texts and major critical issues concerning the scrolls. It includes the origin and interpretation of the Old Testament and the expectation of the coming Messiah. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

OT-6603—Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course in Biblical Hebrew is studied with two goals in mind: (1) to strengthen skills of getting to the meaning of the Hebrew text through a proper appreciation of syntax and discourse analysis, and (2) to acquire a sound exegetical method in the study of the Hebrew text. It includes issues and methodology pertaining to the analysis and use of textual evidence, lexical data, morphology, syntax, genre, literary analysis, and discourse structure in the process of interpretation. Students will further develop skill in the use of Bible research software and digital resources as they engage in the exegetical process. Prerequisite: OT-5504.

OT-6604—Exegesis in the Hebrew Old Testament

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an exegetical study of a particular book or portions of the Hebrew text incorporating the skills learned in the Hebrew 1, 2, and Hebrew Syntax and Exegesis courses. It includes learning the skill sets to determine the aspects of Hebrew structuralism and discourse analysis used by the biblical authors in communicating to their audiences. The latest software and technological developments will be included. Prerequisite: OT-6603.

OT-7701—Hebrew Exegesis Elective

—one (1) to four (4) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of particular books or portions of the Old Testament that are studied from the Hebrew text. Prerequisite: OT-6603.

OT-7702—Seminar in Semitic Literature

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a further study of the cognates of Biblical Hebrew that will deal with the reading and analysis of texts and comparative work with the biblical text. It includes language (Aramaic or Ugaritic) and texts (Northwest Semitic inscriptions). Prerequisite: OT-5504. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

OT-7703—Old Testament Seminar

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is a study of topics dealing with Old Testament content, history, introduction, or theology chosen from year to year. It includes a discussion and presentation of advanced research in which students also participate. A formal paper is required of each student. Prerequisites: BI-5506, BI-5507, and OT-6603.

OT-7704—MTS Degree Seminar: Old Testament

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is the final project for students completing the MTS degree majoring in Old Testament. It includes a study in which the student shall research the assigned topic relating to the Old Testament or Hebrew, produce a scholarly bibliography on it as stipulated, write a research paper that conforms to guidelines, and present it orally. Independent work is expected within a structured environment. Prerequisites: OT-6603, and within 15 credits of completing the degree. (Michigan Only)

OT-9990—Directed Study in Old Testament

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

Department of Biblical Theology

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Biblical Theology (BT)

BT-5504—Biblical Theology of Prayer

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is designed to introduce the believer to the theology of prayer in the Bible and the practice of prayer in the life of the believer. It includes three major sections: preparation for prayer, patterns for prayer, and the practice of prayer.

BT-5505—Biblical Theology of Leviticus/Hebrews

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is a biblical and theological attempt to articulate and develop the trajectories of the major theological themes of both Leviticus and Hebrews. It includes an emphasis on the interrelationships between the two books and on application in the local church. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BT-5506—Death, Dying, and the Afterlife

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course will deal with the key issues related to dying, death, and the afterlife. The topics covered will include an evaluation of the concepts of “out of body” experiences, annihilationism, reincarnation, limbo, purgatory, and a biblical critique of euthanasia and doctor-assisted suicide. Special emphasis will be placed on the biblical presentation of heaven and hell. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

BT-5507—Contemporary Issues in the Church and Society

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a biblical and theological analysis of select current events and issues. It includes an evaluation of the implications of various social issues, including questions about the Christian’s role in society, psychological issues, issues of church and state, practical ministry application, and matters of social justice.

BT-6603—Biblical Theology of the Old Testament

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a study of selected topics and themes of the Old Testament or a thorough examination of the theology of a given book/portion of the Old Testament from the perspective of the author(s), with sensitivity to historical setting and the progress of revelation in the Bible. The chosen topics may vary from year to year. Prerequisites: BI-5506, BI-5507, and OT-5504.

BT-6604—Biblical Theology of the New Testament

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of New Testament biblical theology from the perspective of each author, the progress of his thought, his historical background, and his culture. It includes an identification of the distinctive of each New Testament author. Prerequisite: NT-5504, BI-5508, and BI-5509.

BT-9990—Directed Study/Biblical Theology

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Christian Education

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Christian Education (ED)

ED-5500—Teaching Principles

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the skills, resources, methods, and principles of biblical teaching. It includes a study that allows the student to develop biblical messages based on the English Bible and provides multiple opportunities to teach in the classroom environment. (Michigan Only)

ED-5501—Leadership and Administration in Christian Education

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of principles for effective administration of Christian education in local churches and parachurch organizations. It includes a study on working with boards and staff, personnel development, assessing needs and setting goals, long-range planning, budgeting, legal issues, time management, change implementation, and conflict resolution. (Michigan Only)

ED-5502—Education Practicum

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course provides practical hands-on experience in church and parachurch organizations. Enrollment is normally limited to MACE students. This course is generally taken with ED-5503 Education Ministry Today. (Michigan Only)

ED-5503—Education Ministry Today

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of contemporary educational ministries, including educational goals, leadership, organization, and practices of the local church and parachurch ministries. It includes a review of trends in education, means of educating young people, lifelong learning patterns, and constitutional, religious, and ethical issues. This practical course requires off-campus “internship” type activities, including teaching, evaluation, and assessment of Christian Education programs; visits to other churches and parachurch ministries; and school visits/evaluations. (Michigan Only)

ED-6600—Biblical Foundations of Education

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a survey of the biblical foundations of a dynamic and effective personal philosophy of Christian education. It includes a study on the history of religious education from Old Testament times to the present; on various theories of religious education; and on related philosophical, psychological, theological, and denominational issues. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ED-6601—Learning Principles

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of models for understanding learning styles, curriculum designs, and development and instruction theories. It includes a study of creative Bible teaching and lesson planning and on principles of learning and teaching in a spiritual setting. Alternative approaches to supervision, training and evaluation, enriching comprehensive church educational programs, and effective use of modern materials, computers, audiovisual tools, and dynamic methods are also examined. (Michigan Only)

ED-6602—Expository Teaching

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an introduction to basic communication theories and skills, emphasizing the delivery of a textually derived proposition with accuracy and relevance. It includes a study of various types of expository lessons and advanced teaching techniques. Instruction and evaluation are given concerning the technical aspects of these presentations. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

ED-6603—Christian Education of Children and Teens

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an advanced study of biblically based Christian education for children and youth. It includes many aspects of an education psychology course, including developmentalism, age-appropriate training, behaviorism, discipline, and environmental issues; contemporary methodologies for teaching children and teens (what works when and where in worship, lesson planning, and training); and very practical observation, teaching, assessment, and leadership opportunities. Biblically based internship opportunities are an important part of this course. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

ED-6604—Christian Higher Education Today

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a study of the history, development, and future of evangelical institutes, colleges, and seminaries. It includes an in-depth examination of advanced curriculum design, authentic assessment models, administrative matters (i.e., leadership, finances, government regulations, student services, development, faculty, and staff), accreditation, and current issues. Successful models are observed, including practical aspects of securing faculty and administrative professionals. Administration and board roles and expectations are also examined. The need to blend spirituality with cognitive skills in context is stressed. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ED-6605—Seminar in Christian Education

—*one (1) to two (2) credit hours*

P, M

This course is a seminar dealing with selected topics in the area of Christian education. Active participation of students is required. (Michigan Only)

ED-6606—Cross-Cultural Studies

—*two (2) to three (3) credit hours*

P, DS, M

This course is designed to help Christian educators understand their own culture of teaching and learning; to equip them to become effective learners and teachers in other cultural contexts; and to help them reflect on cultural differences and conflicts using the perspective of the Bible and faith in Jesus Christ. (Michigan Only)

ED-6607—Christian Education Degree Seminar

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, M

This course is the final project for students completing the MACE degree. It includes a study in which the student shall research the assigned topic relating to Christian education, produce a scholarly bibliography on it as stipulated, write a research paper that conforms to guidelines, and present it orally. Independent work is expected within a structured environment. The student must be within 15 credits of completing the degree. (Michigan Only)

ED-6608—Christian Education Degree Project

—*two (2) credit hours*

P, M

This course is the final project for students completing the MACE degree. It includes a study in which the student shall identify a practical application of the assigned Christian Education research project, implement it in a ministry setting, and write a graduate-level paper describing the process and outcomes. Independent work is expected within a structured environment. The student must be within 15 credits of completing the degree. (Michigan Only)

ED-9990—Directed Study

—*one (1) to three (3) credit hours*

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Field Education

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Field Education (FE)

FE-6600—Internship Lab 1 and 2

—pass/fail, noncredit

This course is offered in conjunction with FE-6601–FE 6632. It is designed to aid the students to process their internship experiences under the guidance of an instructor. It includes the integration of coursework to the ministry context, theological reflection on the ministry experience, prayer, and accountability. Prerequisite: SF-5506. Offered in semester and online formats.

FE-6601—Women’s Ministry Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one’s calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in women’s ministry areas such as counseling, discipleship, administration, and evangelism, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6602—Evangelism Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one’s calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in evangelism, communication of truth, the compassion for souls, and the experience of witnessing, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6603—Discipleship Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one’s calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in discipleship in a one-on-one or small group context, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FE-6604—Church Planting Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in church planting, communication, administration, teaching, evangelizing, organizing, and launching a local church in a specific cultural setting, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6605—Administrative Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in administration, management, organization, and leadership, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6606—Cross-Cultural Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in cross-cultural ministry, communication, and relationship building with people from another culture and worldview, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6607—Athletic Ministry Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in athletics, leadership, communication, outreach, and discipleship, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FE-6608—Pastoral Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in pastoral ministry, evangelism, preaching, teaching, counseling, and leading others in the local church, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6609—Youth Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in youth ministry, management, communication, and counseling, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6610—Christian Education Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in Christian education, teaching, communication, organization, and administration in formal or informal educational settings in either local church or parachurch contexts, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6611—Urban Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in urban ministry, leadership, communication, and outreach to the urban community, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FE-6612—Music and Worship Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in music and worship ministry, leadership, administration, communication and the application of musical knowledge to individual and corporate worship, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6613—Counseling Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in counseling ministry, strategies in counseling, and ministry experiences, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6614—Chaplaincy Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in chaplaincy ministry focusing on crisis counseling. Under the guidance of a supervisor, students serve as interim chaplains in an institution such as a hospital, prison, retirement home, or rescue mission, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6615—TESOL Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets in teaching English to the speakers of other languages, preparing appropriate lesson plans for a formal classroom setting, and conducting lively communicative English classes, which results in transformational servant leadership. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FE-6616—Independent Internship 1

—three (3) credit hours

This field-based internship in practical theology utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with character formation and professional competencies. It includes the clarification of one's calling to ministry, the identification of personal strengths and weaknesses, and the development of character and ministry-specific skill sets, which results in transformational servant leadership. This internship is for students with an unusual schedule or a need or interest that cannot be met through regular parameters of other internships. Prerequisite: SF-5506.

FE-6617—Women's Ministry Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in women's ministry and character formation that provide evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6618—Evangelism Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in evangelism ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6619—Discipleship Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in discipleship ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FE-6620—Church Planting Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in church planting ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6621—Administrative Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in administration and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6622—Cross-cultural Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in cross-cultural ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6623—Athletic Ministry Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in athletic ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6624—Pastoral Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in pastoral ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6625—Youth Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in youth ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6626—Christian Education Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in Christian education and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6627—Urban Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in urban ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6628—Music and Worship Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in music and worship ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FE-6629—Counseling Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in counseling ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6630—Chaplaincy Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in chaplaincy ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6631—TESOL Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology that utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in teaching English to the speakers of other languages and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6632—Independent Internship 2

—three (3) credit hours

This course is an advanced field-based internship in practical theology which utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry. It includes utilization of case studies, theological reflection, and the development of an integrative plan for personal and professional growth. It integrates academic learning with professional competencies in ministry and character formation that provides evidence of the student's level of readiness for ministry. This internship is for students with an unusual schedule or a need or interest that cannot be met through regular parameters of other internships. Prerequisites: any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

FE-6633—Preaching Internship

—seven (7) credit hours

This field-based internship in preaching utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry, integrating academic learning with ministry immersion. The goal of

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

the internship experience is to provide the student with a ministry context where the student can integrate theory and practice under the care of a mentor. The student will be able to experience the realities of ministry and, more specifically, the complexities of preaching. Under the guidance of a mentor, the student will experience the various facets of preaching while developing hermeneutical and homiletical skills.

FE-6634—Congregational Leadership Internship

—four (4) to seven (7) credit hours

This field-based internship in preaching utilizes the dynamics of mentored ministry by integrating academic learning with ministry immersion. The goal of the internship experience is to provide a ministry context where the student can integrate theory and practice under the care of a mentor. The student will experience the realities of pastoral ministry and the complexities of congregational leadership. Under the guidance of a mentoring pastor, the student will experience the various facets of pastoral ministry while developing pastoral skills and a philosophy of ministry.

FE-9990—Directed Study

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis. Prerequisites: any from any from FE-6601–FE-6616.

Department of General Ministries

Descriptions for courses from the Department of General Ministries (GM)

GM-5500—Communication of Biblical Truth

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to the structures and methods used to prepare and deliver biblical, “Big Idea,” expositional messages. It includes a consideration of the exegetical process as it leads to the development of a homiletical idea from the epistolary literature in order to craft an application relevant to the audience. It includes an emphasis on clarity in outlining and delivery. Prerequisite: BI-5504.

GM-5503—Community Outreach

—one (1) credit hour

P, M

This course is focused on cultivating a ministry lifestyle by designing hands-on ministry opportunities in various communities in the city. It includes students bonding together and being stretched to learn compassion (Matthew 9:13) in guided, reflective learning experiences among people of diverse levels of need, cultures, and lifestyles in the city. Loving God and neighbors with the head, heart, and hands (Luke 10:27) forms the biblical framework for practicing ministry in tangible learning settings.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GM-5504—Evangelism and Community Analysis

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a study and application of a biblical framework for evangelism to specific contexts and lifestyles, with special attention given to the practical implications of such evangelism. It includes themes such as the motivation and methods of personal and group witnessing, holistic evangelism, the role of the body of Christ in local outreach, and current issues related to sharing one's faith. Students working in teams and in partnership with a local church will focus on a specific community, learn to exegete that community through ethnographic and survey research, and propose a viable ministry strategy for that particular audience.

GM-5506—Logic and Critical Thinking

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is the study and practice of fundamental principles and procedures of logic. It includes improper logic in formal and informal fallacies.

GM-5507—Christianity and Science

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a study of the relationship between science and theology. It includes consideration of issues such as creation and evolution, the age of the universe, the worldwide flood, and the nature of time.

GM-6601—Change and Conflict Management

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of change and its introduction into ministry. It includes a study of power, authority, the nature of conflict, and conflict resolution.

GM-6602—Team Dynamics

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the nature and value of effective teams in an organization. It includes a study of the role, function, and dynamics of leadership teams.

GM-9990—Directed Study in General Ministries

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

IL-5500—Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 1

—one (1) credit hour

P, DS, M

This course may be offered in conjunction with SF-5506 Biblical Spiritual Formation. This course is designed to aid the student to process his or her spiritual life under the guidance of the professor. It includes such things as aid-

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ing the formation of a proper view of God, cultivating Christlikeness, and the utilization of the spiritual disciplines. Course is offered on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: SF-5506. May be taken concurrently.

IL-6601—Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 2

—one (1) credit hour

P, M

This course is to be taken in the second or third year of the student's program. It can be taken separately or in conjunction with Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3. This course is designed to aid the student in processing the battles of his or her soul. It includes such matters as anger, fear, guilt, self-acceptance, and moral purity. Course is offered on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisites: SF-5506, IL-5500.

IL-6602—Biblical Spiritual Formation Lab 3

—one (1) credit hour

P, M

This course is a capstone that gives the student opportunity to reflect on and personalize the ministry calling. It includes an examination of motivation, purpose, and other issues vital to someone engaged in ministry. Course is offered on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisites: SF-5506, IL-6601, and student must be in final year of program.

Department of Historical Theology

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Historical Theology (HT)

HT-5500—Church History

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is a panoramic survey of the past two millennia of church history. It includes an emphasis on original sources, the expansion of the church, key people, the theological debate and development, as well as major movements and influences that have shaped the current church. The course allows a student to conduct research on a subject that has particular relevance to the student's interest and future ministry goals. It also includes a brief history of the English Bible.

HT-5502—Topics in Old Testament Theology

—two (2) to three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of selected topics pertaining to the doctrinal content of the Old Testament. This analysis proceeds with sensitivity to the progress of revelation in the Bible as well as special regard for the New Testament and comparative material from the Ancient Near East. The focus may vary from year to year. It includes a study of the following doctrinal subjects: God, Creation, Man, Holiness, Sin, Redemption, Covenant, Justification, the Eschaton, the Kingdom of God, etc. A research paper is part of the requirements. Prerequisites: BI-5506 and BI-5507. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HT-5503—History and Theology of Messianism

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the concept of the Messiah from two perspectives. The first is the perspective of the Bible itself, tracing the development of the idea of Messiah within the canon and its application to the person and work of the Lord Jesus Christ. The second is the perspective on Messiah as seen from within Judaism and Samaritanism, beginning with the rabbinic views and proceeding to individuals who have been regarded as messiah in ancient and modern times. Prerequisite: BI-5504. (Michigan Only)

HT-9990—Directed Study/Historical Theology

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

Department of Intercultural Studies

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Intercultural Studies (IS)

IS-5502—Theology of Intercultural Ministry

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an integration of the biblical foundations critical to the two great commandments (Matt. 22:36–40) and the commissions of Jesus with current intercultural ministry issues facing the church. It includes partnering, global theologizing, contextualization, syncretism, opposition, and suffering. Special attention is given to the process of forming biblically grounded missiological practices—together with the global body of Christ—in response to the variety of phenomena encountered in local intercultural situations.

IS-6600—Apologetics and World Religions

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to the biblical, theological, and philosophical foundations of Christian apologetics. It includes an examination of various apologetic methodologies. Attention is given to defending the Christian worldview in response to the challenges of the 21st century. This course also surveys the history, worldview, and theology of major world religions. It also includes a critical evaluation of these religions from a biblical perspective in order to develop a Christian response to them. Where possible, students will make site visits to various houses of worship.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

IS-6602—Methods of Church Planting

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of biblical principles and effective strategies for church planting and development in a cross-cultural setting. It includes a study of various methods for starting churches committed to church planting. It also includes a study of practical and effective steps and models.

IS-6603—The Intercultural Servant of Christ

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the student's identity, community, culture, habits of life, character, assumptions, biases, use of power, and ways of viewing life and ministry that are shaped by culture and often unexamined. It includes a study of the ways in which these issues influence the student's relationships, ways of dealing with change, enculturation, communication, strategies for ministry, and incarnational witness for Christ.

IS-6604—Interpersonal Relationships

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the relationships involved in effective Christian ministry. It includes a study of the skills Christian workers need to maintain healthy relationships with God, self, and others. This course also includes a study on the cross-cultural worker's relationships with sending and receiving churches, national believers, and coworkers.

IS-6606—Issues and Trends in Missions

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the current international issues and trends that impact missionary strategy, mission agencies, local churches, and individual missionaries. It includes a study of historical missiological trends as they are influenced by religions, philosophies, and the theologies of modernism and postmodernism.

IS-6607—Intercultural Relationships and Communication

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a biblical and sociocultural analysis of relationships and ways and expectations of relating across specific sociocultural contexts. It includes a practice of intercultural relationships and discussions of issues such as communication, stereotypes, ethnocentrism, paternalism, power, conflict, and inclusion-exclusion, with special attention given to Christlike incarnational communication through intercultural relationships. Prerequisite: IS-6603.

IS-6608—Mission in Contexts of Violence and Exploitation

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a study of mission in local contexts of violence and exploitation. It includes a study that involves gathering data in partnership with others working in a specific local context; processing that data in light of a theology of suffering, advocacy, and martyrdom; and developing a missiologi-

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

cally sound strategy for witness there. It also includes intentional cultivation of a life of cross-bearing in following Christ.

IS-6609—A Life and Missiology of Cross-bearing

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an in-depth missiological analysis of Jesus' conditions of discipleship as laid out clearly in Luke 14:25–35. It includes an examination of the implications of such a missiology in a specific mission context as well as an intentional cultivation of those characteristics in the life of the student.

IS-6610—Worldview Transformation

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of worldview transformation as it relates to the students and to those they seek to serve. It includes a study of the elements of the students' worldviews, the elements of worldview in a particular local context, and the elements of a biblical worldview. Emphasis will be placed on the need for all of us to be in the process of worldview transformation based on the assumption that no one has a purely biblical worldview.

IS-6625—Cross-Cultural Communication

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of communication for the cross-cultural worker who lives and ministers in a culture with a different language, value system, and set of religious forms and beliefs. It includes a study that develops and assesses a theoretical model of intercultural communication. This course also includes a study that explores effective intercultural communication strategies.

IS-6626—Mission, Wealth, and Poverty

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of a biblical view of the use of wealth in an interconnected world. It includes an examination of the implications of the use of wealth in mission contexts. It also includes intentional cultivation of a Christ-like attitude toward the use of wealth.

IS-7700—Seminar in Mission Research Strategy

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a capstone in which students integrate previous coursework and conduct research to produce a strategy for ministry in a specific ministry context. It includes partnering with others serving in that context. Prerequisites: GM-5504, IS-5502, IS-6603, and IS-6607.

IS-9990—Directed Study/Intercultural Studies

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Ministry Leadership

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Ministry Leadership (MN)

MN-5500—Introduction to Ministry Leadership

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the biblical, historical, theoretical, and personal foundations of leadership. It includes a study of organizational planning, structure, and processes. It emphasizes the importance of a leader's character, discusses methods for personal and spiritual assessment, and analyzes strategies to develop leadership competencies for ministry in diverse settings.

MN-5501—Developing Leaders and Managing Resources

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the cycle of the practice of leadership—implementing, sustaining, and evaluating. It includes strategies for developing leaders, team building, and team dynamics. Time management skills, managing financial resources, and promotion, service, and maintenance functions are discussed. The assessment cycle and data are analyzed for devising organizational improvement. In addition, ethical and legal issues are discussed and students are challenged to lead ministries based on sound biblical, ethical, and legal standards.

MN-6600—Global Perspectives in Ministry Leadership for the 21st Century

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of globalization and its implications for leadership. It includes an evaluation of the main components of key cultural theories, of cultural assumptions, and of how to manage cultural differences, and discusses global leadership strategies. Current literature on cross-cultural leadership is reviewed, and strategies of networking for the deployment of people and resources are discussed. Students are encouraged to think “outside the box” and explore the development of entrepreneurial ventures in ministry.

MN-6601—Power, Conflict, Resolution, and Transformational Leadership

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of power, authority, the nature of conflict, conflict resolution, change, and transformational leadership. It includes a biblical and theological study of power, authority, and conflict. Styles of conflict management, negotiation, resolution, and reconciliation are analyzed. Students also examine change processes, barriers to change, innovation, and successful structures and strategies aimed at transforming organizations, groups, and individuals.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MN-6602—Current Trends and Issues in Ministry Leadership

—two (2) credit hours

DS, M

This course is an analysis of current important trends and issues in ministry leadership. It includes instruction from nationally recognized leaders, as available, who will engage students in critical analysis and evaluation of key issues and discuss appropriate biblical solutions.

MN-7700—Harnessing Technology in Ministry

—one (1) credit hour

P, DS, M

This course is a theologically reflected, hands-on approach to increase the effectiveness of technology in ministry. It includes a consideration to integrate in ministry the latest advances in word processing, data storage, presentation software, using the Internet as an extension for ministry (searches, social networks, surveys, etc.), Internet security, and mobile technology.

MN-9900—Directed Study/Ministry Leadership

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

Department of Pastoral Studies

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Pastoral Studies (PS)

PS-5510—Exegetical Methods for Preaching in the New Testament

—three (3) credit hours

This course explains and illustrates foundational exegetical methods to analyze selected New Testament texts for preaching utilizing Bible software. It includes examining syntactical issues in the text and leveraging Bible software features to address exegetical methods. This course is designed for the student who has not studied biblical languages.

PS-5511—Exegetical Methods for Preaching in the Old Testament

—three (3) credit hours

This course explains and illustrates foundational exegetical methods to analyze selected Old Testament texts for preaching utilizing Bible software. It includes examining syntactical issues in the text and leveraging Bible software features to address exegetical methods. This course is designed for the student who has not studied biblical languages.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PS-6601—Pastoral Procedures and Practices

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the personal responsibilities and work of the pastor. It includes such personal matters as credibility, financial planning, family priorities, and stress management, as well as such work as administration, cultivation of church leaders, oversight of baptisms and the Lord's Supper, preparation for ordination, visitation, and weddings.

PS-6602—Narrative Preaching

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the structures and methods used to prepare biblical, "Big Idea," narrative messages from the Gospels. It includes a study of the unique features of biblical narrative as well as the exegetical, hermeneutical, and theological principles learned in New Testament Exposition 1. Prerequisites: GM-5500, NT-5504, and BI-5508.

PS-6603—Pastoral Counseling

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of a biblical theology of pastoral counseling. It includes a study of the nature of men and women, children and families, and how and why problems develop. This course will deal with the assessment of relational dynamics, problem resolution, and biblical principles related to emotional and spiritual well-being.

PS-6604—Preaching from the Old Testament

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the structures and methods used to prepare biblical, "Big Idea," messages from the Old Testament. It includes a study to ensure literary competence for interpreting and applying the literary genres in the Old Testament (e.g., narrative, poetry, law, prophecy) and a study of the methods and principles for preaching creatively and redemptively. Prerequisites: GM-5500, OT-5504, BI-5506, and BI-5507.

PS-6605—Teaching with Skill and Influence

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the theological and psychological dynamics in effective biblical instruction. It includes a study of the learner-sensitive (or integrationist) approach, along with a discussion of current pedagogical methodology. This course also includes a study on Matthew 28:20.

PS-6606—Marriage and Family Counseling

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of biblical and practical guidelines that help couples and families in their ministries.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PS-6607—Professional Ethics

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a review of Christian ethics methodology, including central concepts and their relation to broader theological and philosophical concerns. It includes biblical, theological, and philosophical perspectives on select contemporary issues relevant to Christian living. This course will also address legal, practical, and ethical considerations associated with ministry-related practices.

PS-6608—Discipleship and Small Groups

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is designed to help the pastor, missionary, or Christian worker develop a personal and biblical philosophy for training others to enter into the gospel ministry. It includes an emphasis upon learning to reproduce biblical values, knowledge, behaviors, and skills in the life of a disciple. Spiritual reproduction and leadership multiplication is emphasized. A component of the course will consider small-group dynamics.

PS-6609—Managing Ministries in the Local Church

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of practical leadership in the local church. It includes a study on vision and goals, time management, policy making, leading staff and volunteers, administration of worship, evangelism, Christian education, missions, and finance, as well as legal and ethical issues.

PS-6610—Theology and Philosophy of Women's Ministry

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the biblical and theological role of women in the ministry of the local church. It includes an examination of the significant contribution women have made in the church's ministry, from the New Testament era to the present. It will also discuss the nature and place of women's ministries in church and parachurch contexts. The student will formulate a biblically based philosophy of ministry as a result of this course.

PS-6611—Contemporary Strategies for Women's Ministry

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of contemporary models and current programs of ministry to women. It includes a study of principles of team building, ministry management, techniques for planning special events, and developing strategies for implementing a ministry to women in the local church.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PS-6612—Principles and Practice of Worship

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course provides a broad overview of worship. It includes an exploration of the historical, theological, and artistic dimensions of worship. All material will be related to the current practices in worship services of the local church. This practical course will aid the student's understanding of worship and of how to become a more effective worshipper and worship leader.

PS-6614—Philosophy and Methodology of Preaching

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course helps develop the expository preaching skills of the student. It includes a study on developing the various components of expository preaching and will apply those concepts to actual preaching sessions. The class will be conducted in a highly interactive manner, developing student's analytical skills and helping them formulate a personal philosophy of communication known as the big idea. Prerequisite: OT-6603 or NT-6604.

PS-6615—Preaching to Connect

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the elements that can increase the effectiveness of communication by a speaker. Students learn how to utilize them effectively in a public teaching/preaching ministry. It includes specific application of the material to the proclamation and teaching of the Bible. Attention will be given to methods of sermon preparation, construction of a Bible lesson, sermon, or message, and the delivering of that message effectively. The course will include assigned readings, evaluation of sermons, practical exercises, and an assigned preaching/teaching project.

PS-6616—Leadership Essentials

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of how divinely appointed personalities match with appropriate leadership styles. It includes a study of various models for leadership development, leadership situations calling for appropriating change, motivating others, delegating responsibilities, team building, and mentoring others in leadership. Basic leadership skills will be introduced: strategic planning, financial oversight, productive management, effective organization, and spiritual leadership principles.

PS-6617—Ministering in Crisis Situations

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of issues related to crisis situations that are normally encountered in pastoral ministry and personal experience, such as serious or terminal illness, death and bereavement, prolonged suffering and trauma, suicide, loss of income or bankruptcy, abuse, and abandonment. The focus is on sympathetic and constructive engagement with those going through such situations.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PS-6618—Ministry Management and Portfolio

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This capstone course is designed to assist the student in preparing a professional portfolio in anticipation of ministry in a Christian setting. It includes refining previous coursework in personal ministry philosophy, theology, and practica into a polished presentation for employment and promotional considerations.

PS-6619—Issues in Women's Counseling

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of special needs and challenges involved in counseling women. It includes a study on ministering to those who have experienced physical and sexual abuse, divorce, family fragmentation, single women, single parenting, and general pastoral care to women.

PS-6620—Women's Discipleship and Mentoring

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the practice of discipleship and mentoring as it relates to women. It includes a biblical investigation of discipleship patterns and practice, with separate treatment of women mentoring other women in the spirit of Titus 2:4–5. Students will meet in peer groups to practice mentoring and discipleship.

PS-6621—Multisensory Preaching

—three (3) credit hours

This course will explore the dynamics of multisensory preaching. This genre of preaching employs the use of props, object lessons, interactive tools, video clips, and other creative elements to stimulate sensory perception and support the clear proclamation of God's Word. Students will explore biblical and contemporary examples of multisensory proclamation. Students will formulate and deliver expository sermons that employ multisensory techniques.

PS-9990—Directed Study/Pastoral Studies

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Counseling Psychology

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Counseling Psychology (PY)

PY-5500—Psychopathology

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the basic processes and distinguishing features among the major categories of mental disorders. Standard diagnostic categories and systems will be introduced. (Michigan Only)

PY-5501—Statistical Methods

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to the standard parametric and nonparametric statistical methods used in conducting psychological research. It includes comparisons and tests of association, correlation, and regression. (Michigan Only)

PY-5503—Systems of Psychotherapy

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to the major theorists of and approaches to psychotherapy. Critical appraisal of theories will be conducted, with special consideration of issues from a Christian perspective. (Michigan Only)

PY-5504—Intellectual and Cognitive Assessment

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to individualized assessment of intellectual and cognitive aptitudes and abilities and preliminary screening for neurological dysfunction. (Michigan Only)

PY-5505—Personality Assessment

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the basic statistical concepts of measurement and of objective and projective personality assessment. It includes test administration, scoring and interpretation, and preparation of written reports of test results. (Michigan Only)

PY-5506—Substance Abuse and Addictive Behaviors

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the literature on substance abuse and chemical dependency. It includes a study on psychological assessment and intervention for persons with substance abuse disorders. (Michigan Only)

PY-5507—Clinical Pre-Practicum

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is designed to facilitate the development of basic clinical skills in diagnosis, psychological assessment, and treatment. It includes a study of the role of empathy, interpersonal communication, and basic therapeutic techniques. This first course prepares the student to begin the practicum experience through role-play and group interaction. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PY-6600—Group Theory and Dynamics

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course provides an analysis of theory and application of small group practices in guidance and counseling. It includes laboratory practice in selection of group participants and leadership, as well as studying group interaction methods, problem solving, and evaluation. (Michigan Only)

PY-6601—Human Development

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of psychological development throughout the human life span. It includes a study of the theory and research of human psychological development from conception through old age, including personality, social, intellectual, and moral development. The examination of major psychological issues related to childhood, adolescence, adulthood, and aging will provide the theoretical foundation for understanding human development. (Michigan Only)

PY-6602—Personality Theory

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the major theories of personality and their authors. It includes a study of the basic principles of personality development, structure, dynamics, and process. Major research on personality will be reviewed. Comparisons with scriptural data and theological principles will be drawn. (Michigan Only)

PY-6603—Social Psychology

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the major theories, concepts, and research topics in social psychology. It includes a study of the social aspects of the individual's behavior, with special reference to the role of the church in shaping behavior. (Michigan Only)

PY-6604—Marriage and Family Dynamics

—three (3) credit hours

P, M

This course provides an analysis of the professional literature as it relates to marriage and family patterns. It includes an assessment of family strengths and problems and strategies for counseling. (Michigan Only)

PY-6605—Professional Ethics

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an examination of ethical and legal issues related to ministry and professional practice. Emphasis will be placed on Christian theological and philosophical systems. The course will also include review of the American Psychological Association's Ethical Standards for Psychologists, state laws regarding the practice of psychology, related ethical and practical considerations involved in qualifying for licensing, and establishing and conducting a professional practice. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PY-6606—Integrative Methods of Psychotherapy

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of basic approaches to relating biblical and theological principles to the systems of psychology. It includes a study of the philosophical and practical issues involved in the process of integration. (Michigan Only)

PY-6607—Clinical Practicum I

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is the first of a three-course sequence designed to facilitate the development of basic clinical skills in diagnosis, psychological assessment, and treatment. It includes an introduction to the therapeutic process by emphasizing clinical and procedural skills with outpatient clientele in the graduate program's counseling center. Various supervision formats, such as videotaping, are utilized to enrich the student's first clinical practicum experience. Prerequisite: PY-5507. (Michigan Only)

PY-6608—Clinical Practicum II

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is the second of a three-course sequence designed to facilitate the development of basic clinical skills in diagnosis, psychological assessment, and treatment. It includes an opportunity for further refinement of the student's clinical skills. It consists of supervised clinical experiences with inpatient and outpatient clientele in a variety of mental health settings. This course is repeatable and must be taken a minimum of two times. Prerequisite: PY-6607. (Michigan Only)

PY-6609—Practicum Elective

—zero (0) to two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a supervised clinical experience beyond the requirements for the Master of Counseling Psychology degree. Prerequisites: completion of 6 practicum credit hours, 500 clinic credit hours, and permission of the clinic director. (Michigan Only)

PY-6610—Diversity and Multicultural Issues

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

An overview of the major theories, concepts, and literature associated with cultural, racial, ethnic, and gender psychotherapeutic issues. Special attention is placed on diagnostic and treatment approaches, interpersonal issues, and various paradigm conceptualizations. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PY-6611—Clinical Practicum III

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is the third of a three-course sequence designed to facilitate the development of basic clinical skills in diagnosis, psychological assessment, and treatment. It includes an opportunity for further refinement of the student's clinical skills. It consists of supervised clinical experiences with inpatient and outpatient clientele in a variety of mental health settings.

PY-6612—Clinical Practicum IV

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This optional course is designed to facilitate the development of basic clinical skills in diagnosis, psychological assessment, and treatment. It includes an opportunity for further refinement of the student's clinical skills. It consists of supervised clinical experiences with inpatient and outpatient clientele in a variety of mental health settings.

PY-6613—Thesis Continuation

—one (1) credit hour

P, M

This course is taken if a student has not completed the thesis within the prescribed time frame and is repeated until the thesis has been submitted. (Michigan Only)

PY-6614—Research Methods and Thesis

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the process of collecting, organizing, and developing information towards the goal of writing a thesis. It includes a study of the basis for writing a thesis prospectus, to give direction toward the completion of the thesis. (Michigan Only)

PY-9990—Directed Study in Psychology

—one (1) to four (4) credit hours

DS

This course is for independent research on some aspect of psychological studies not covered in required courses. Credit is proportionate to the amount of research but is not to exceed four credit hours in one area of study. Research must have a clear focus and lead to a written report or paper. (Michigan Only)

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (SF/D)

SF-5506—Biblical Spiritual Formation

—two (2) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is an analysis of biblical principles that develop and maintain one's relationship with God and one's thoughts about God's character. It includes a study of responses to principles such as presentation; walking by the Spirit; dealing with guilt, trials, anger, and fear; discerning God's will; spiritual warfare; and prayer.

SF-6602—Spirituality and the Family

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the family as a social unit in the purposes of God. It includes a study on singleness, marital roles, and biblical parenting.

SF-6603—Spiritual Disciplines and Spiritual Warfare

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the spiritual disciplines and the spiritual enemies of the believer. It includes a study on the correct motivation, goals, and practice of the disciplines. This course also includes a study on how to live victoriously in spiritual battles.

SF-6604—Theology and Practice of Soul Care and Discipleship

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of Christian discipleship and pastoral care in the Bible. It includes a study on the practice of nurturing and discipling believers.

SF-6605—Theology and Practice of Prayer

—three (3) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an analysis of the principles and practices of prayer. It includes a study on how to sustain a meaningful personal prayer life and how to stimulate the prayer life of the church.

SF-6606—Advanced Theology of Practical Sanctification

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is an inductive study of the contribution of key biblical material that aids the student in personal sanctification and the pursuit of holiness.

SF-9990—Directed Study/Spiritual Formation and Discipleship

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Systematic Theology

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Systematic Theology (ST)

ST-5501—Systematic Theology 1

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is a systematic study of the biblical doctrines of Bibliology and Trinitarianism (Theology Proper, Christology, and Pneumatology). It includes an examination of theological prolegomena, major features pertaining to the Holy Scriptures, and a study of the identity and works of the triune God. Key concepts and issues as well as the practical implications and integration of these doctrines in church and Christian life are discussed. Pre- or co-requisite: BI-5503.

ST-5504—Systematic Theology 2

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is a systematic study of the biblical doctrines of Anthropology, Hamartiology, and Soteriology. It includes an examination of the constitution of humanity as created, fallen, and redeemed; sin in all its ramifications; and the marvelous grace of God leading to salvation, sanctification, and glorification. Key concepts and issues as well as the practical implications and integration of these doctrines in church and Christian life are discussed. Pre- or co-requisite: BI-5503.

ST-5505—Systematic Theology 3

—three (3) credit hours

P, O, DS, M

This course is a systematic study of the biblical doctrines of Angelology, Ecclesiology, and Eschatology. It includes an examination of modern angelmania, the reality of and the resources for spiritual warfare, the purposes and paradigms of church, Israel and the church, and God's prophesied program pertaining to last things. Key concepts and issues as well as the practical implications and integration of these doctrines in church and Christian life are discussed. Pre- or co-requisite: BI-5503.

ST-7703—Seminar in Theology

—two (2) credit hours

P, DS, M

This course is a capstone course addressing selected issues in theology. It includes discussions and presentation of research. Prerequisites: ST-5501, ST-5504, ST-5505, NT-6652, and OT-6603.

ST-9990—Directed Study in Systematic Theology

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. The course is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Department of Urban Studies

Descriptions for courses from the Department of Urban Studies (US)

US-6602—Urban Anthropology and Sociology

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of the basic sociological and anthropological perspectives on urban populations. It includes a study of urbanization, social structure, ethnicity, poverty and injustice, and multiculturalism.

US-6605—Social Justice and the Church

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course seeks to understand the church's role in social justice in the world today and to suggest practical ways to respond. It includes a study of current issues such as HIV-AIDS, human trafficking, poverty, slavery, child labor, and sexual exploitation. God's heart for justice will be a major focus.

US-6606—Christian Community Development

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to the vision of and need for Christian community development. It includes themes such as holistic ministry, discovering community assets, empowerment of local leaders, and just distribution. The church at the center of community development will be emphasized.

US-6607—Urban Youth Ministry

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is a sociocultural, biblical, and missiological analysis of the needs of urban youth, with a specific focus on issues related to those often referred to as "youth at risk." It includes a study of pertinent strategies for effective ministry.

US-6608—Biblical Foundations of Urban Ministry

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of selected cities and individuals in the Old and New Testaments. It includes a study of biblical principles that undergird and stimulate urban life and witness. It also includes a study of biblical passages that reflect God's deep concern for the poor in order to develop a biblical foundation for urban ministry.

US-6609—Models of Global Urban Ministry

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an introduction to Christian mission in urban settings from the early church to the present day, with a special emphasis on the last two centuries. It includes a study of D. L. Moody's historic commitment to urban ministry in Chicago as well as a study on other significant men and women who have served God well in the city.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

US-7000—Seminar in Urban Ministry Strategy

—two (2) credit hours

P, M

This course is an analysis of effective urban ministry methods and models. It includes a study of a biblical philosophy of ministry characterized by incarnation, reconciliation, and leadership development. It also includes a study of a contextualized and holistic ministry strategy conducive to a multicultural and urban environment.

US-9990—Directed Study/Urban Studies

—one (1) to three (3) credit hours

DS

This course allows the student to study under the supervision of a faculty member. It is designed for students with unusual needs that cannot be met in the regular schedule. Permission for Directed Study courses is granted for unusual circumstances only. Requests will be reviewed on an individual basis.



ADMINISTRATION

Board of Trustees

Jerry B. Jenkins, Colorado Springs, CO, *Chairman*
 Bervin C. Peterson, Northbrook, IL, *Vice Chairman*
 Paul J. Von Tobel, Valparaiso, IN, *Secretary*
 Thomas S. Fortson Jr., Aurora, CO, *Assistant Secretary*
 Christopher (Kit) W. Denison, Ft. Lauderdale, FL
 T. Randall Fairfax, Akron, OH
 Paul H. Johnson, Birmingham, MI, *Trustee Emeritus*
 J. Paul Nyquist, Chicago, IL
 David J. Schipper, Akron, OH
 Mark A. Wagner, Lake Forest, IL
 Richard H. Yook, Northridge, CA

Executive Committee

Jerry B. Jenkins, *Chairman*
 Thomas S. Fortson
 J. Paul Nyquist
 Bervin C. Peterson
 Paul J. Von Tobel

Officers

President and Chief Executive Officer J. PAUL NYQUIST
 Provost and Dean of Education JUNIAS V. VENUGOPAL
 Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer..... STEVEN MOGCK
 Senior Vice President, Media GREGORY R. THORNTON
 Chief Financial Officer KENNETH D. HEULITT
 Vice President and General Counsel..... ELIZABETH BROWN
 Vice President and Dean of the Undergraduate School LARRY J. DAVIDHIZAR
 Vice President, Corporate Projects and Human Resources LLOYD R. DODSON
 Vice President, Stewardship..... JAMES G. ELLIOTT
 Vice President, Corporate Communications..... CHRISTINE GORZ
 Vice President and Dean of Moody Theological Seminary JOHN A. JELINEK
 Vice President, Moody Radio COLLIN LAMBERT
 Vice President, Information Systems..... FRANK W. LEBER JR.
 Vice President of Student Services..... THOMAS A. SHAW

ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATIVE FACULTY

Junias Venugopal, *Provost and Dean of Education, Moody Bible Institute*
BE (Hons), Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, India;
MBA, Cornell University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary;
PhD, Trinity International University

John A. Jelinek, *Vice President and Academic Dean, Moody Theological*
Seminary; Professor of Theology
BRed, William Tyndale College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary;
ThD, Grace Theological Seminary

Randall T. Dattoli, *Associate Academic Dean, Moody Theological Seminary–*
Chicago
AA, Triton College; Diploma, BA, Moody Bible Institute; AB, MA,
Wheaton College and Graduate School; MEd, PhD, Loyola University

John M. Restum, *Associate Academic Dean, Moody Theological Seminary–*
Michigan; Professor of Psychology
BS, Western Michigan University; ThB, William Tyndale College;
ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; MA, PsyD, George Fox University

RESIDENT FACULTY



Jayanthi Benjamin, MA, MASF/D

Director for Field Education

Education

BA, MA, Psychology, University of Madras; ACSI certification; MASF/D, Moody Theological Seminary

Professional Experience

Educator, Lake Road School, 1988–1996; Educator, International School of Lusaka, 1996–1999; Educator, Oak Park Christian Academy, 2002–2005; Instructor and Director of Field Education, 2005–current

Professional Memberships

- Evangelical Association of Theological Field Educators
- Association of Field Educators



James F. Coakley, DMin

Professor

Education

BA, Calvary Bible College; MDiv, ThM, Grace Theological Seminary; DMin, Covenant Theological Seminary

Professional Experience

Assistant Pastor, Westchester Bible Church, 1986–1990; Adjunct Instructor, Calvary Bible College, 1996–1999; Senior Pastor, West Overland Bible Church, 1990–1999

Professional Memberships

- Evangelical Theological Society
- Society of Biblical Literature
- National Association of Professors of Hebrew

Professional Publications

- “Using Bible Software to Exegete the Text,” in *The Moody Handbook of Preaching*.

RESIDENT FACULTY



Daniel D. Green, DMin

Professor

Education

BA, Michigan State University; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; DMin, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

Professional Experience

Associate Pastor and Pastor in Illinois, 1981–1998; Interim Preaching Pastorates, 2002, 2006, 2007, 2009; Moody Distance Learning Instructor, Moody Bible Institute, 1985–1998; Adjunct Faculty, Moody Theological Seminary, 1997–1998; Summer Lecturer, Asian Theological Seminary, Manila, Philippines, 2000; Winter Lecturer, Evangelical Bible College, Capetown, South Africa, 2002; Winter Lecturer, Union Bible Institute, Hilton, South Africa, 2005

Professional Memberships

- Evangelical Homiletics Society
- Evangelical Theological Society

Professional Publications

- “Preparing Yourself to Preach,” in *The Moody Handbook of Preaching*, Moody, 2008.
- *The Use of Classical Spiritual Disciplines in Evangelical Devotional Life*. Wipf and Stock, 2008.
- “Micah,” in the *Moody Bible Commentary* (pending).
- “Revelation,” in the *Moody Bible Commentary* (pending).

- “The Rape of Dinah in Genesis 34: An Exegetical, Theological, and Pastoral Consideration of Sexual Abuse and Its Impact on the People of God,” presented at the annual meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, November 2011.

RESIDENT FACULTY



Raju D. Kunjummen, MA, ThM

Associate Professor of Biblical Languages and Old Testament

Education

BS, CPhil, University of Minnesota;
ThM, Grace Theological Seminary;
MA, PhD candidate, University of California, Los Angeles

Professional Experience

- Pastor-Elder, Lakeside Bible Chapel, Sterling Heights, MI, 2002–2010
- Teaching Elder: Community Bible Chapel, Clinton Township, MI, 1997–2000; South Bay Bible Chapel, Redondo Beach, CA, 1990–1997; Lakeside Bible Chapel, Sterling Heights, MI, 1987–1988
- Adjunct Professor, Old Testament, International Theological Seminary, Los Angeles, CA, 1996–1997
- Staff Archaeologist, UCLA, Summer 1996 and 1997; Field Excavator, Archaeological Expedition to Mozan/Urkesh, Syria, Summer 1992
- Graduate Teaching Fellow, Near Eastern Languages, UCLA, 1994–1995
- Staff Research Associate, Pediatrics, UCLA, 1988–1991
- Visiting Lecturer, Stewards Bible College, Madras, India, 1986–1987

Professional Memberships

- Member of several professional societies dealing with biblical studies

Professional Publications

- *New Testament Greek: A Whole Language Approach*, Troy, MI: Emet Books, 2009.
- Review of *Biblical Hermeneutics* by Walter Kaiser Jr. and Moises Silva, *Criswell Theological Review*, 6/2, 2009: 92–94.
- “The Single Intent of Scripture—Critical Examination of Theological Construct,” *Grace Theological Journal*, 7, 1986: 81–100.
- *The Meeting of Heaven and Earth—A Study of Psalm 8*, Master of Theology Thesis, 194 pages, Grace Theological Seminary, Winona Lake, 1985, published by Theological Research Exchange Network.
- Smith, J. B., Kunjummen, R. D., Kishimoto, T. K., and Anderson, D. C., “Expression and Regulation of L-selection on Eosinophils from Human Adults and Neonates,” *Pediatric Research*, 1992, 32(4): 465–471.
- Smith, J. B., Kunjummen, R. D., and Raghavender, B. H., “Eosinophils and Neutrophils of Human Neonates Have Similar Impairments of Quantitative Upregulation of Mac-1 (CD11b/CD18) Expression in Vitro,” *Pediatric Research*, 1991, 30(4): 355–361.
- Edwards, B. F. P., Kumar, V., Bedford, B. A., Martin, P., and Kunjummen, R. D., “A New Form of Proteolyzed Bovine Thrombin,” *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1987, 485:411–413.
- Martin, P., Kunjummen, R., Robertson W., and Edwards, B., “The Use of Refinement as a Means to Improve Phases in Thrombin Starting with a Minimal Molecular Replacement Model,” *Proceedings of the American Crystallographic Association, Annual Meeting*, 1989.

Continued on next page

RESIDENT FACULTY

- Martin, P. D., Kumar, V., Kunjummen, R. D., and Edwards, B. F. P., "Bovine Alpha2-Thrombin is Similar to Elastase Digested Thrombin," *Proceedings of the American Society of Biological Chemists, Annual Meeting*, 1986.
- Kunjummen, R. D., Kumar, V., Martin, P. D., and Edwards, B. F. P., "Proteolyzed Forms of Bovine Thrombin with Enzymic Activity," *Proceedings of the American Heart Association of Michigan, Annual Meeting*, 1986.
- Whittaker, J. W., Kunjummen, R. D., Huynh, B. H., and Lipscomb, J. D., "Structure and Iron Centers of Protoporphyrin Dioxygenases," in *Electron Transport and Oxygen Utilization*, Ho Chien, ed., New York: Elsevier, 1982.
- "The Imitation of Christ: Forgiveness," *Victorious Living*, 7/96.
- "The Imitation of Christ: Trust," *Victorious Living*, 4/96.
- "The Imitation of Christ: Patience," *Victorious Living*, 7/95.
- "The Imitation of Christ: Humility," *Victorious Living*, 4/95.
- "Sathyeshwaraswaroopam" (Malayalam—"The Form of the True God"), 3 parts, *Dharmadeepti*, 1992.
- "Jesus Became to Us Wisdom," *IBF Newsletter*, 12/90.
- "Daivika Thrithvavum Ekathvavum" (Malayalam—"Divine Trinity and Unity"), 2 parts, *Susiveshakan*, 1985.

PAPERS AT PROFESSIONAL MEETINGS

- "De-Psychologizing the Ethical Dative (Reflexive Lamed) of Biblical Hebrew," International Meeting of the Society of Biblical Literature, July 1, 2009, Pontifical Gregorian University, Rome, Italy.
- "From Literary Structure to Theology: How the Dialoging Parables of Luke 16 Link Salvation and Social Ethics," The Evangelical Theology Society, 61st Annual Meeting, New Orleans, November 19, 2009.
- "The Syntax of Conditionals in Deuteronomy and Translation of *wqatal* (consecutive perfects)," The Society of Biblical Literature, 2008 Annual Meeting, November 25, 2008, Boston, MA.
- "Foreground and Background in Hebrew Narrative and Verb Morphology: 1 Samuel 1 as a Test Case," The Evangelical Theological Society, 60th Annual Meeting, November 19, 2008, Providence, RI.
- "Causing Adultery Through Divorce: The Meaning of Deuteronomy 24:1–4 and Canonical Intertextuality," The Evangelical Theological Society, 59th Annual Meeting, November 16, 2007, San Diego, CA.
- "Apostolic Awareness of Authorial/Textual Intent When Quoting the OT: Romans 15:11 and 8:35," The Evangelical Theological Society, 57th Annual Meeting, Valley Forge, PA, November 2005.
- "Literary Context and the Hermeneutics of Implication: Two Test Cases," Meeting of the Midwestern Section of the Evangelical Theological Society, Kansas City, March 2005.
- "Excavations at Mozan/Urkeshe," Catholic Biblical Association, Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA, August 1997.
- "When Isaiah Saw Jesus' Glory—John 12:39–41 and Isaiah 6," Evangelical Theological Society, Annual Meeting, New Orleans, November 1990.
- "The Single Intent of Scripture—A Critique," Evangelical Theological Society, Midwest Regional Meeting, Deerfield, IL, March 1984.

RESIDENT FACULTY



Sajan Mathews, PhD

Professor of Theology

Education

BSc, MSc, University of Madras; MATS, Prairie Graduate School; PhD, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Graduate Studies in Education (EdD), Northern Illinois University

Professional Experience

Elder/Pastor, New Life Bible Chapel, 2005–present; Evangelist and Elder, Believers Assembly Chicago, 1991–2005; Adjunct Faculty, Moody Theological Seminary, 2003–2004; Preacher and Producer of TV Program *Bringing 2 Together*, Channel 23/48—Chicago, 2003–2007; Commended Minister of the Gospel, Brethren Assemblies, 1996; Volunteer Chaplain at Hinsdale Hospital, 1998–99; Visiting Professor: North India Bible Institute, Alwar, India; Karnataka Suvartha Seva Samesthe, Bangalore, India; and Stewards Bible College, Madras, India, 1999; Instructor, Moody Distance Learning Center, Moody Bible Institute, 1998–Present, General Manager, Al-Ahlia Public Relations and Advertising Services, Manama, Bahrain, 1987–1988; Assistant Commercial and Administration Manager and later Advertising Manager, *Gulf Mirror*, Bahrain, 1983–1987; Office Administrator, Bahrain Korea Engineering and Contracting Company, Bahrain, 1980–1983; Owner and Manager—Retail, Wholesale, and Manufacturing Business,

Royal Star Opticals, Coimbatore, India, 1972–1980.

Professional Memberships

- Evangelical Theological Society
- Evangelical Philosophical Society

Professional Publications

- *Great is the Mystery of Godliness: A Historical and Biblical Study of Eusebeia*, Doctoral Dissertation. UMI, 1998.
- *O for Men and Women of Vision*, Indian Brethren Fellowship—25th Anniversary Souvenir, 2002.

RESIDENT FACULTY



Eugene J. Mayhew, ThD

Professor of Old Testament and Semitic Languages

Education

BRE, Detroit Bible College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; ThD, Grace Theological Seminary; Postgraduate Study: American Institute, Jerusalem, Israel; University of Detroit; University of Michigan

Professional Experience

- Ministerial work, 1975–1982.
- Taught in several countries, including Greece, Turkey, Israel, India, Romania, and Russia.
- Formerly a missionary with SEND International.
- Taught at Detroit Bible College, 1976–1983.
- Served as president and instructor at Alaska Bible College, 1983–87.
- From 1996–2001, served on the Board of Directors of Encouragement, Inc., a mission organization that established Yangon Theological Seminary in Myanmar (Burma).
- Led over 35 college and seminary study tours to the biblical lands.
- In 1973, worked on an archaeological excavation in Israel with Tel Aviv University and Jerusalem University College. The site, Tel Qasile, had both Philistine and Israelite occupations and yielded the first Philistine temples to be discovered in Israel.

- In 2006, was an area supervisor on the Southern Plateau Excavation at Qumran. Along with MTS–Michigan students, worked several times on the famous Temple Mount Antiquities Salvage Operation, and in 2009 with the University of North Carolina on the Zion Gate excavation.

Professional Membership

- Evangelical Theological Society
- Near East Archaeology Society

Professional Publications

- *Encyclopedia of Messianic Candidates and Movements in Judaism, Samaritanism and Islam*, Cadieux & Maheux Press, 2009.
- Editor of *Shalom: Essays in Honor of Dr. Charles H. Shaw*, published by William Tyndale College, 1984.
- Contributor to introduction and study notes on 1 and 2 Chronicles, *The Ryrie Study Bible*.
- Study note contributor to the *Luis Palau Study Bible*.
- “Two Witnesses in Revelation 11,” *Dictionary of Premillennial Theology*, 1997.
- “Current Trends in Messianology,” *Michigan Theological Journal* (Spring 1990): 35–66.
- “Alfred Edersheim: A Brief Biography,” *Michigan Theological Journal* (Fall 1991): 168–199.
- *Falam Chin Study New Testament*, publication editor. Oak Park, MI: Michigan Theological Society, 1993.
- Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, in Philadelphia, “The Current Status of the Messianic Idea in Judaism,” 1995.
- Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, in Jackson, MS, “The Current Status of the ‘Other’ Promised Lands in Judaism,” 1996.

Continued on next page

RESIDENT FACULTY

- Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, in Santa Clara, CA, “God’s Use of General Revelation in Job 38–41,” 1997.
- “The Apologetical Value of the Health Code of Ancient Israel,” *Asian Biblical Expositor*, Bangalore, India: Evangelical Theological Seminary, 4.2 (October 1996–April 1997).
- Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, in Orlando, FL, “The Impact of a Bible Museum for the Christian College, Seminary and University,” 1998.
- “God’s Use of General Revelation in Job 38–41: 2000 Years of Interpretation in Judaism and Christianity,” *Journal of Christian Apologetics*, 1999.
- Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, in Toronto, Ontario, “The Theology of the Al-Qaida Organization: Examining the Mindset of Abnormal Islam,” 2002.
- Paper presented at the International Society of Christian Apologetics Conference, in Kansas City, A Common Jewish Argument on Messianism: Mirror or Mirage?, June 1–2, 2007.
- Review in the *Journal of the Evangelical Theological Society*, “Mapping Messianic Jewish Theology: A Constructive Approach,” vol. 53, no. 3 (September 2010): 624–626.
- Completed the book of Job section in the forthcoming *Moody Commentary on the Bible* (2011) for the Old Testament volume.



Walter W. McCord, ThM

Assistant Professor

Education

BS, Pennsylvania State University; BS, Philadelphia Biblical University; ThM, PhD studies, Dallas Theological Seminary; MA, EdD studies, Indiana Wesleyan University

Professional Experience

Licensed Guide in Israel, 2005 to present; Teaching Assistant with Israel Bible Extension (IBEX) in Israel, Summer 2000; Instructor with SEND International in Ukraine, Summer 1999; Senior Pastor in Texas, 1995–2000; Director for Elementary Christian Education in Texas, 1992–1995; Minister of Christian Education in Pennsylvania, 1987–1991

Professional Membership

- Evangelical Theological Society

Professional Publication

- “Preaching from the Prophets,” in *The Moody Handbook of Preaching*, Moody, 2008.

RESIDENT FACULTY



Eric W. Moore, DMin

Assistant Professor of Pastoral Ministries

Education

BS, Michigan State University; MA, Dallas Theological Seminary; MBA, University of Michigan; DMin, Western Seminary

Professional Experience

Assistant Pastor, Resurrection Fellowship Church, Grand Rapids, MI, 1991–2000; Pastor and Cofounder, Tree of Life Bible Fellowship Church, Southfield, MI, 2000 to present; Registrar, Michigan Theological Seminary, 2002–2007; Adjunct Instructor, Michigan Theological Seminary, 2002–2008; Instructor, Michigan Theological Seminary, 2008–2010

Professional Membership

- Evangelical Theological Society



Andrew Pflederer, ThM

Assistant Professor

Education

BA, Moody Bible Institute; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; PhD Candidate, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

Professional Experience

Senior Pastor, 1991–1995; Missionary in Albania, including teaching at the Albanian Bible Institute, 1995–2005

Research Interest

The relationship of Jesus' three conditions of discipleship in Luke 14 and the issues of inclusion and exclusion, wealth and poverty, and suffering and martyrdom to mission in contexts of violence. Currently conducting research in partnership with an African Instituted Church on mission in local contexts of violence in the informal settlements of Nairobi, Kenya.

RESIDENT FACULTY



John M. Restum, PsyD

Professor of Psychology, Associate Academic Dean

Education

BS, Western Michigan University; ThB, William Tyndale College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; MA, PsyD, George Fox University; Licensed Clinical Psychologist

Professional Experience

Dr. Restum has been formally trained in clinical psychology and theology and endorses an integrative theoretical approach toward the two disciplines. His clinical experience includes hospital, outpatient, and correctional settings. He also provides clinical consultation via a professional relationship with the Wayne County Sheriff's Office and the Detroit Police Department.



William D. Thrasher, ThD

Professor

Education

BS, Auburn University; ThM, ThD, Dallas Theological Seminary

Professional Experience

Intern, Youth and Associate Pastor, 1974–1976; Teaching Assistant, Dallas Theological Seminary, 1978; Professor, Undergraduate School, Bible and Theology, Moody Bible Institute, 1980–1990

Professional Publications

BOOKS:

- *A Journey to Victorious Praying—Finding Discipline and Delight in Your Prayer Life*, Moody Press, 2003.
- *A Journey to Victorious Praying: Study Guide*, 2009.
- *A Journey to Victorious Praying DVD*, 2009.
- *Living the Life God Has Planned—A Guide to Knowing God's Will*, Moody Press, 2001.
- *Living the Life God Has Planned: Study Guide*, 2007.
- *The Attributes of God in Pauline Theology*, Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2001.
- *Principles of Christian Living from Romans 5–8*, Wipf and Stock Publishers, 2001.
- *Believing God for His Best—How to Marry Singleness and Contentment*, Moody Press, 2004.

Continued on next page

RESIDENT FACULTY

- “Jonah,” in the *Moody Bible Commentary*, Moody Press, 2011.
- *Putting God Back into the Holidays: How to Encourage Your Family and Friends to Believe God*, Moody Press, 2010.
- *How to be a Soul Physician: Learning how Christ Meets the Deepest Longings of a Soul through Prayer*, Berea Publishers, 2010.

ARTICLES:

“Four Wrong Reasons to Pursue the Spiritual Disciplines,” “Ask Whatever You Wish,” “A Divinely Inspired Portrait” [two articles on the attributes of God], “Worship in Heaven” (*Moody Magazine*); “The Purpose of Knowledge,” “The Marriage of Discipline and Delight in Your Prayer Life,” “What Does It Mean to Delight in God,” “The Goodness of Praise,” “Preparing the Soil of Your Own Heart” (*The Preacher*); *Bible Expositor and Illuminator* (118 articles on key passages and texts of the Bible); “The Life of George Mueller,” “Keeping Truth in Balance,” “What Is Worship,” “Interpreting Difficult Passages,” “What Is Godliness,” “Christian Liberty,” “Thinking Rightly About the Body,” “Knowing God’s Will,” “Can God Speak Through a Genealogy?,” “The Bible and Science,” “Old Testament Predictions of Christmas,” “God’s Sovereignty and Man’s Responsibility in the Christian Life,” “Learning from a Book,” “Various Attributes of God—Spirit, Eternal, Immutable, Omniscient, Omnipresent (2),” “How God Grows Up a Child,” “The One Perfect Father—God,” “Transformed by the Grace of God,” “How to Live above Bitterness,” “Understanding the True Need of Our Hearts,” “Meaning and Significance of the Resurrection,” “God’s View of Work,” “The Day the Lord Saved Me,” “Don’t Judge One

Another,” “God’s Promises—The Answer to Our Fears,” “Is the Bible Full of Contradictions?,” “A Living Epistle of Christ,” “President’s Day and the Believer,” “Cry from the Cave—Psalm 51,” “Triumph of the King—Psalm 21,” “The Marriage of Discipline and Delight in Your Prayer Life” (29 articles for *Gospel Herald and Sunday School Times*); 124 articles for the Bible Union Gospel Press; 5 articles for *The Evangelical Dictionary of World Missions*.

RESIDENT FACULTY



J. Brian Tucker, PhD

Associate Professor of New Testament

Education

BS, Lee University; MA, Liberty University; MDiv, DMin, Michigan Theological Seminary; PhD, University of Wales

Professional Experience

Has nineteen years experience as a youth pastor, worship leader, and senior pastor.

Research Interest

Paul, Contextualization, and Identity Formation.

Professional Memberships

- Society of Biblical Literature
- Chicago Society of Biblical Research
- Evangelical Theological Society
- Institute for Biblical Research

Professional Publications

BOOKS

- “Remain in Your Calling”: *Paul and the Continuation of Social Identities in 1 Corinthians*, Eugene, OR: Pickwick Publications, 2011.
- “You Belong to Christ”: *Paul and the Formation of Social Identity in 1 Corinthians 1–4*, Eugene, OR: Pickwick Publications, 2010.
- *Reading Paul in Context: Explorations in Identity Formation*, London: T&T Clark, 2010. Edited with Kathy Ehrensperger.

ARTICLES

- “Paul and Christianity as a New Ethnic Identity in which Previous Identities May Continue?,” *Journal of Beliefs and Values*, 32.1, April 2011: 95–98.
- “Did Paul Create Christian Identity?,” *Criswell Theological Review*, 8.1, Fall 2010: 35–51.
- “Bath, Baptism, and Patronage: The Continuing Role of Roman Social Identity in Corinth,” *Reading Paul in Context: Explorations in Identity Formation*, edited by Kathy Ehrensperger and J. Brian Tucker, 173–88. LNTS 428. London: T&T Clark, 2010.
- “Christian Identity—Created or Constructed?,” *Journal of Beliefs and Values*, 30.1, April 2009: 71–77.
- “The Role of Civic Identity on the Pauline Mission in Corinth,” *Didaskalia: The Journal of Providence College and Seminary*, 19, Winter 2008: 72–91.
- “Doctrine-Aware Sermons: Preaching Doctrinally-Informed and Relationally-Connected Messages,” *The Journal of Ministry and Theology*, 11.1, Spring 2007: 124–44.
- “The Over-Churched: Preaching to People Who Have ‘Heard It All Before’,” *The Journal of Ministry and Theology*, 6:2, Fall 2003: 69–90.

RESIDENT FACULTY



Paul E. Wilson, DMin

*Associate Dean of Student Services,
Chaplain, Adjunct Professor*

Education

BRE, Detroit Bible College; ThM, Dallas Theological Seminary; MA, University of Detroit; DMin, Michigan Theological Seminary

Professional Experience

Dr. Wilson served as senior pastor for five years at Waterford Community Church in Waterford, MI, and was on staff for fourteen years at Trinity Baptist Church in Alma, MI. He was an Associate Professor of Bible and Chairperson of the Bible and Pastoral Ministry Department at William Tyndale College in Farmington Hills, MI, for nine years. Dr. Wilson is a founding member of Moody Theological Seminary–Michigan. He has participated in the launching of several other new ministries, including Africa Christian Ministries, Central Michigan Youth for Christ, Encouragement, Inc., and Outreach for Christ to Nursing Care Centers. His teaching assignments have taken him all over the world, including Far East Russia, South India, South Africa, Hong Kong, Puerto Rico, Myanmar, and the Philippines.



Julius Wong Loi Sing, ThD, DMin

Professor

Education

BA, Calvary Bible College; MDiv, ThM, ThD, Grace Theological Seminary; DMin, Bakke Graduate University of Ministry

Professional Experience

Director of Suburban Urban Ventures, 2004–present; Theologian/Exegete, Bible Society in the Netherlands–Antilles and Aruba, 1991–95; Pastor in Iglesia Boutista Antiano on Curaçao, Netherlands–Antilles, 1992–94.

Professional Memberships

- Evangelical Theological Society
- Society of Biblical Literature

Professional Publications

- Contributed to the Papiamentu translation of the Bible, United Bible Society on Curaçao, Netherlands–Antilles.
- “Applying the Psalms in the Christian Life,” in *Interpreting the Psalms for Teaching & Preaching*. Edited by Herbert W. Bateman and Brent Sandy. St. Louis, MO: Chalice Press, 2010, pp. 206–218.

RESIDENT FACULTY



James M. Wood, PhD

Assistant Professor of Counseling Psychology

Education

BS, Wayne State University; MS, PsyS, PhD, University of Detroit; Licensed Psychologist

Professional Experience

- Teacher/Counselor, Southfield Christian School, Southfield, MI
- Staff Psychologist, Pine Rest Christian Hospital, Grand Rapids, MI
- School Psychologist, South Lake Schools, St. Clair Shores, MI
- Psychologist Consultant, Oakland ISD, Waterford, MI
- Private Practice Psychologist (Children, Adolescents, Adults), Farmington, MI
- Short-term missions (teaching Marriage and Family at Lviv Bible College, Ukraine) through SEND International

Professional Memberships

- American Association of Christian Counselors
- Christian Association for Psychological Studies
- American Psychological Association



David L. Woodall, PhD

Professor of New Testament and Greek

Education

BA, Cedarville College; MDiv, ThM, Grand Rapids Theological Seminary; PhD, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School

Professional Experience

Adjunct Professor, Moody Bible Institute, 1998–2000; Teaching Fellow, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, 1995–1996; Pastor, Open Bible Church, 1985–1992; Interim Pastor, Oakfield Baptist Church, 1984–1985.

Professional Memberships

- Evangelical Theological Society
- Society of Biblical Literature

Professional Publications

“The Relationship Between Science and Scripture in the Thought of Robert Boyle,” in *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*; “The Theology of the Temple Speech in Acts 3:11–26,” presented at the annual meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, November 1994;

“‘Cut Off from the People’ (Acts 3:23): The Relationship Between Israel and the Church in Acts,” presented at the Midwestern regional meeting of the Evangelical Theological Society, March 1997; “Using Bible Software to Exegete the Text,” in *The Moody Handbook of Preaching*.

FACULTY

PROFESSOR EMERITUS

B. Wayne Hopkins

*Retired, Vice President and Dean
of Moody Theological Seminary,
Professor Emeritus*

BA, University of Texas; ThM, ThD,
Dallas Theological Seminary

ADJUNCT FACULTY

Jerry Baligian

College Pastor, Northridge Church
BA, Moody Bible Institute; MDiv,
Michigan Theological Seminary

Jerry Benjamin

*Itinerant Bible Teacher and Writer,
Kooskia, ID*
BS, Southern Oregon State University;
ThM, ThD candidate, Dallas
Theological Seminary

David W. Brzenzinski

*Faculty at University of Michigan
Medical School and School of Dentistry*
BS, Hope College; MA, University
of Michigan; Graduate Certificate,
Michigan Theological Seminary; MD,
University of Michigan

Charles Dyer

BA, Washington Bible College;
ThD, Dallas Theological Seminary;
Graduate Studies, Institute of Holy
Land Studies-Jerusalem; Center for
Executive Development, Texas A&M
University; Management Development
Program and Executive Leadership
Academy

Steven G. Edlin

*Director, Office of Pastoral Care and
Counseling, TEAM, Wheaton, IL*
BS, Southern Nazarene University;
MA, Fuller Theological Seminary
School of Psychology

John E. Fuder

BRE, Prairie Bible College; MA,
Pepperdine University; PhD, Biola
University (Talbot School of Theology)

Kelton Graham

BS, Eastern Michigan University;
MDiv, Michigan Theological Seminary

Robert L. Gunter

*Families and Stewardship Ministries,
The Moody Church*
BA, Seattle Pacific University; JD,
University of Washington School
of Law

Paul Jenkinson

Worship Pastor, Oak Pointe Church
MA, Bosphorus University; MDiv,
Michigan Theological Seminary; PhD
Candidate, University of Nottingham

Knute Larson

MDiv, Grace Theological Seminary;
DMin, Trinity Evangelical Divinity
School

Jan Lodwick

*Physician Assistant, IHA: Ann Arbor
Family Practice*
BS, University of Michigan; MS,
Wayne State University; MA, Grace
Theological Seminary; ThM, Dallas
Theological Seminary

Douglas H. (Howard) Lyon

ThM, Capital Bible Seminary; DMin,
Luther Rice Seminary; DMin, Baptist
Bible Seminary

Marvin J. Newell

Executive Director of Cross Global Link
Diploma, Moody Bible Institute; BA,
Calvary Bible College; MDiv, Grace
Theological Seminary; DMiss, Trinity
Evangelical Divinity School

Bethany Reedy

BA, Moody Bible Institute; MDiv,
Michigan Theological Seminary

Douglas Schmidt

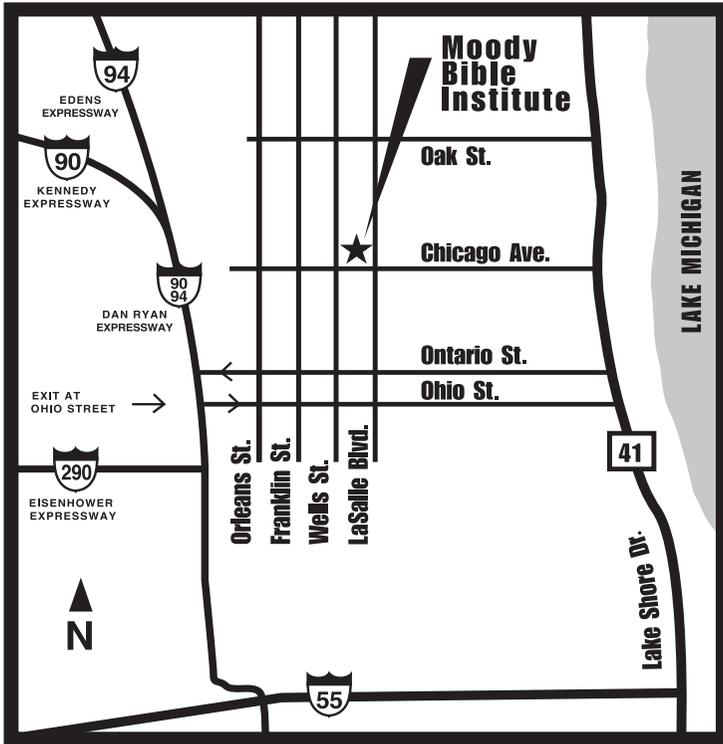
Pastor, Woodside Bible Church
BA, Maranatha Baptist Bible College;
MRE, EdD, Temple Theological
Seminary

Harry E. Shields

*Senior Pastor, Calvary Bible Church,
Neenah, WI*
BS, Indiana University of
Pennsylvania; ThM, Dallas
Theological Seminary; DMin, Trinity
Evangelical Divinity School

MOODY BIBLE INSTITUTE

820 N. LaSalle Blvd.
Chicago, IL 60610



LOCATION KEY — Chicago Campus

1. Crowell Hall

2. Houghton Hall

3. LifeWay Christian Bookstore

4. Culbertson Hall

5. Fitzwater Hall

6. Alumni Student Center

7. Smith Hall

8. Torrey-Gray Auditorium

9. Doane Memorial Building

10. George Sweeting Center

11. Dryer Hall

12. Solheim Center

13. Athletic Field

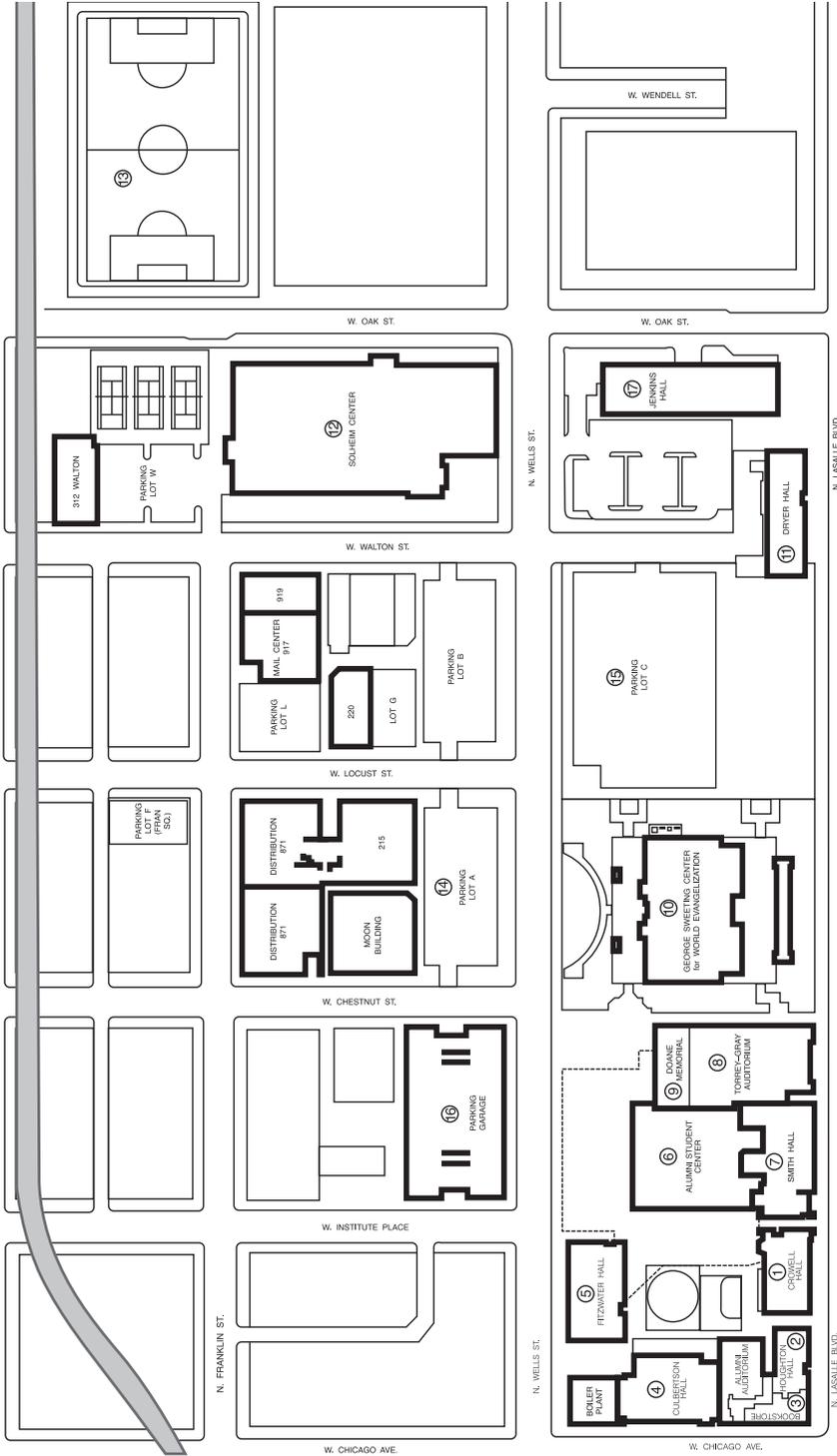
14. Student and Staff Parking—Lot A

15. Student and Visitor Parking—Lot C

16. Parking Garage

17. Jenkins Hall

CHICAGO CAMPUS



6



